LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON;
DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

Warren W. Aney Monty L. Montgomery Allan B. Lichens

Oregon State Game Commission Portland, Oregon

Lower Deschutes Flow Study Final Report
November 1967

#### Abstract

The lower Deschutes River of northcentral Oregon has a historically uniform discharge record. Significant reductions in discharge below the seasonal norms will degrade the environment for migratory and resident salmonids by increasing siltation and gravel compaction, and by reducing intragravel water dissolved oxygen content. Fish spawning will be limited by reductions in amount of spawning gravel available at preferred water depths and velocities. Minimum discharge recommendations are specified that will meet fish requirements.

Data are presented on stream discharge; water quality; gravel bar distribution, size, and composition; recreational usage; trout and salmon spawning numbers, distribution, and embryo survival; water flow over spawning gravels and fish preferences; and the intragravel environment of spawning beds including the dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water, gravel permeability, and intragravel water temperatures.

### Table of Contents

	Pages
Abstract	<b>ii</b>
Table of Contents	iii
Introduction	iv
Part One. Study Area Description	1-1 thru 1-69
Part Two. Trout and Salmon Spawning	2-1 thru 2-42
Part Three. Water Flow Over Spawning Gravels	3-1 thru 3-63
Part Four. Intragravel Environment of Spawning Bed	s 4-1 thru 4-56
Part Five. Conclusions and Recommendations	5-1 thru 5-16
Appendixes	
Bibliography	App. I-1 thru I-4
Supplementary Data	App. I-1 thru VIII -

Note: Detailed Tables of Contents appear at the beginning of each part.

#### Introduction

This report is a summary of data and observations gathered during what came to be commonly known as the Lower Deschutes Flow Study. Based on preliminary work by Montgomery and Lichens, the study started in early 1961 under the instigation of Federal Power Commission licensing of Pelton and Round Butte hydroelectric projects. Licensing provisions established certain minimum discharge standards to be met at these project, subject to review after two year's operation of the Round Butte project. The purpose of the Lower Deschutes Flow Study and this report is to furnish information and recommendations pertinent to this review.

Field work for this study was accomplished by personnel of the Oregon State Game Commission with some direct assistance from conservation personnel of the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation. Other assistance and cooperation was provided by the U. S. Geological Survey, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Land Management, Portland General Electric Company, Fish Commission of Oregon, Oregon State Water Resources Board, and Oregon State University.

Oregon State Game Commission personnel assisting on this project included Donovan N. King, Jr., Julius B. Massey, Ronald S. Rohweder, Kenneth L. Witty, Norman L. Behrens, and Ronald R. Bartels of the Central Region; James M. Hutchison, Robert W. Phillips, William E. Pitney, Gregory J. Hattan, Kenneth E. Thompson, and Gary Hewitt of the Basin Investigations Section; and Andy Smith, superintendent of Oak Springs Hatchery (several of these staff members have subsequently retired, received promotions, or have resigned.)

Except where otherwise credited, all photographic and illustrative work were done by the authors. Harold Smith, Game Commission staff artist, prepared Figs. 2.2.2 and 4.1.1.

Statistical consultation and advice were provided by Dr. Lyle Calvin of Oregon State University and Dr. Quentin D. Clarkson of Portland State College. Computer programming was by Florence Harteloo, formerly of Clark College, Vancouver, Washington, where reports and analyses were made using an IBM 1620 computer.

Special thanks are due Mr. and Mrs. Zane Jackson of Warm Springs, Oregon for welcoming our use of their river frontage; Zeke Madden of Portland General Electric for advice, cooperation and valuable liaison; Don McLucas, formerly of Maupin, Oregon for advice and cooperation; Al Troutman, Maupin, for advice and assistance; Jim Palmer, formerly of Maupin, for assistance and cooperation; Mrs. Jones, Deschutes Motel, Maupin, for hospitality; Art Sharp, The Dalles, Oregon for allowing use of his access road; and to Earl Miller and Cecil Bruno of Warm Springs for much assistance, cooperation and advice.

Background information for Part One was obtained from the Oregon Historical Society; the Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railroad; and the Union Pacific Railroad.

In its basic form, this report is published in five parts: Study Area Description; Trout and Salmon Spawning; Water Flow Over Spawning Gravels; Intragravel Environment of Spawning Gravels; and Conclusions and Recommendations. These cover the major efforts of this study — evaluations and surveys of current spawning, measurement of conditions where spawning occurs, an evaluation of the intragravel environment, and recommendations based on these evaluations and measurements.

Warren W. Aney December 26, 1967 Portland, Oregon

# LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON; DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

Warren W. Aney
Monty L. Montgomery and
Allan B. Lichens

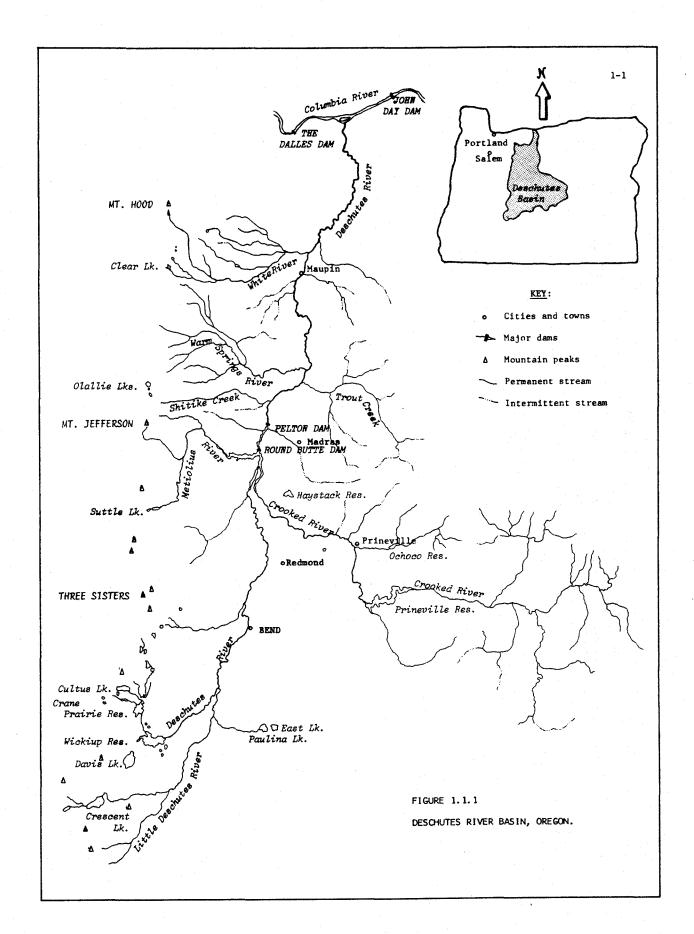
Oregon State Game Commission Portland, Oregon

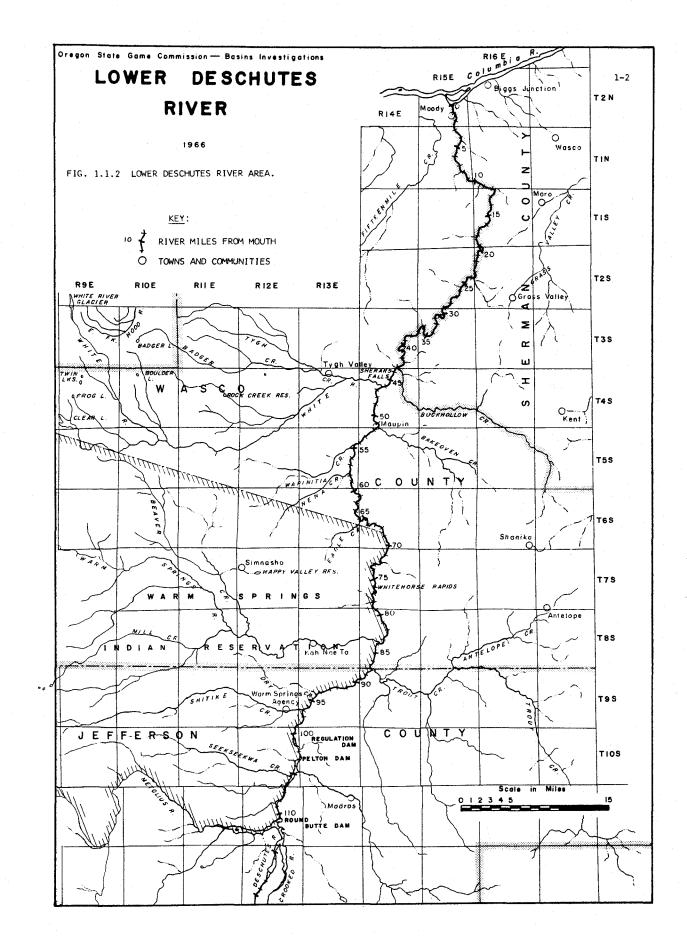
PART ONE Study Area Description

Lower Deschutes Flow Study Final Report (Draft)
November 1967

## Table of Contents

			Page
Part	One. Study Area Description		
Phys	ical Description		
1.1	Geographical Location		1-3
1.2	Topography and Geology		1-5
1.3	Stream Discharges		1-11
1.4	Stream Qualities		1-33
<u>Biol</u>	ogical Description		
1.5	Salmonid Fishes		1-44
1.6	Other Fish Species		1-45
1.7	Invertebrates		1-48
1.8	Aquatic Plant Life		1-50
Soci	al, Economic and Recreational Developm	<u>ient</u>	
1.9	Recent History and Development		1-51
1.10	Sports Fishery		1-56
1.11	General Recreational Nee		1_67





#### Part One. Study Area Description

#### Physical Description

#### 1.1 Geographical Location

The Deschutes River basin occupies most of central Oregon. From its sources in the high Cascade Range the river flows east and north to its mouth on the Columbia River 204 miles from the ocean. The basin covers 10,400 square miles and is 170 air line miles long by 125 air line miles wide, greatest dimensions (Ore. State Water Resources Board, 1961). See Fig. 1.1.1. The Deschutes River watershed ranks with the Willamette watershed as largest in the state of Oregon.

Of the major tributaries only Crooked River has its source in the eastern side of the basin. All other major tributaries, the Metolius, Warm Springs, and White Rivers, flow out of the Cascades on the west side of the basin.

Our study encompassed that part of the Deschutes River below the Pelton-Round Butte Dam complex. This river section, 100.1 miles long, we refer to as the lower Deschutes River (Fig. 1.1.2). The two largest tributaries within the study area are the Warm Springs and White Rivers. Shitike Creek is the only other tributary providing a substantial year-round stream flow. Anadromous fish runs are found in the Warm Springs River and Shitike Creek but not in White River which is blocked 2 miles above its mouth by a 100-ft. falls. Smaller tributaries known to be used by anadromous fish are Trout, Nena, Wapinitia, Bakeoven, and Buckhollow Creeks.

For purposes of this study the lower Deschutes River was divided into four stream sections based on the influence of its major tributaries: Beginning upstream at the Pelton Regulation Dam, Section I includes the portion of the study area between the dam and the mouth of Shitike Creek, a distance of 3.3 river miles. Stream Section II covers from the mouth of Shitike Creek to the mouth of Warm Springs River, a

distance of 13.0 river miles. Stream Section III covers from the mouth of Warm Springs River to the mouth of White River, a distance of 37.4 miles. Stream Section IV extends 46.4 river miles from the mouth of White River to the confluence of the Deschutes River with the Columbia River. See Fig. 1.1.3.

#### 1.2 Topography and Geology

The lower Deschutes River gorge is a narrow, winding canyon 700 to 2,200 feet deep (Fig. 1.2.1). Phil F. Brogan, in his newspaper feature articles on Oregon geology, described the gorge as follows:

"There, Columbia basalts overlie John Day beds, which in turn rest on the ancient Clarno clays. Above massive Columbia basalts are more recent lavas which mount to the horizontal Madras rims.

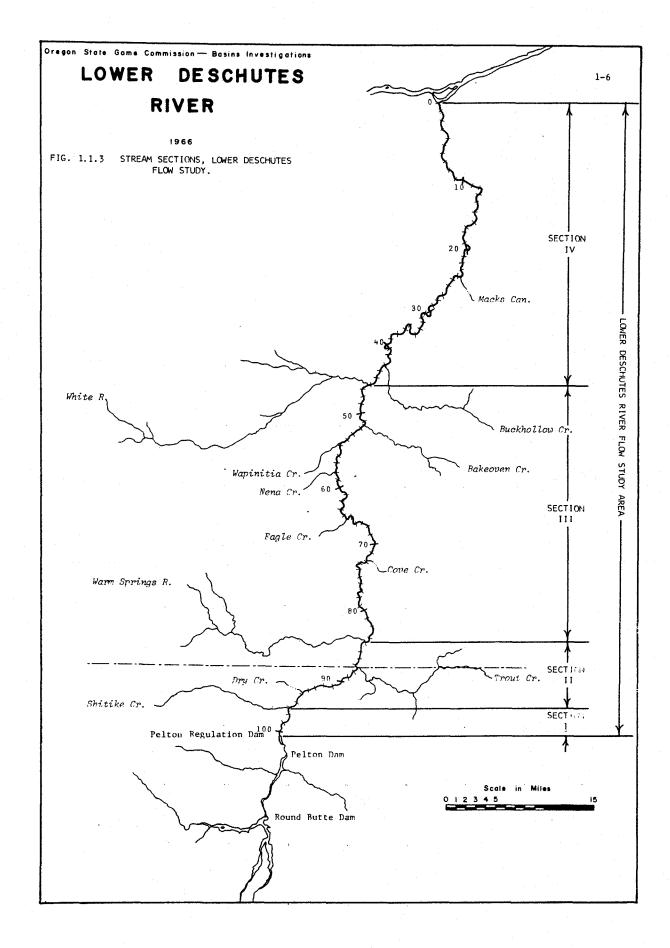
The lavas, with beds of soil between layers of rock, serve as graphic illustrations for Oregon's Book of the Ages. In some of the lava flows, or in soil that formed between the flows, are casts of ancient trees, or tree petrifactions.

In the deep Deschutes gorge between its confluence with the Columbia and South Junction can be traced some 40 million years of history. It is a record in stone that will last for eons." (1962)

The stream elevation of the lower Deschutes River at the Pelton Regulation Dam is 1,393 feet. In 100.1 miles the river drops over 1,233 feet to meet the Columbia River at an elevation of 160 feet. The average gradient is 0.233% or 12.3 feet per mile. Major water features are Sherars Falls, a practically sheer drop of 15 feet, and White Horse Rapids with a drop of 35 feet in one mile. See Fig. 1.2.2.

The average stream width of the lower Deschutes River is 236 feet, with a range from 30 to 560 feet (excluding islands). Total water surface area is about 121 million square feet at usual discharges. See Table 1.2.1.

The lower Deschutes watershed below 2,500 feet elevation was originally open range dotted with sagebrush and juniper. Most of the deep soil areas are now used for growing grains and where irrigation is available, alfalfa hay, mint, potatoes, and similar crops. The higher elevations support extensive coniferous forests. Lower elevation perennial streams are margined with deciduous trees and brush, primarily alders and willows.



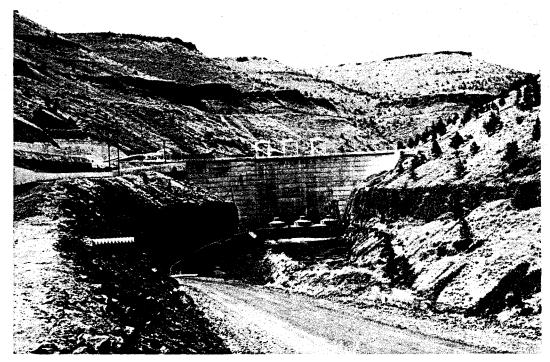


FIG. 1.1.4 PELTON DAM

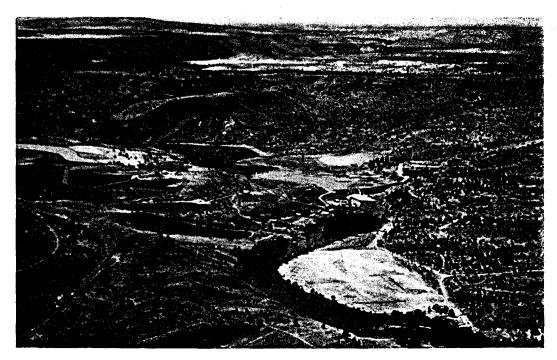
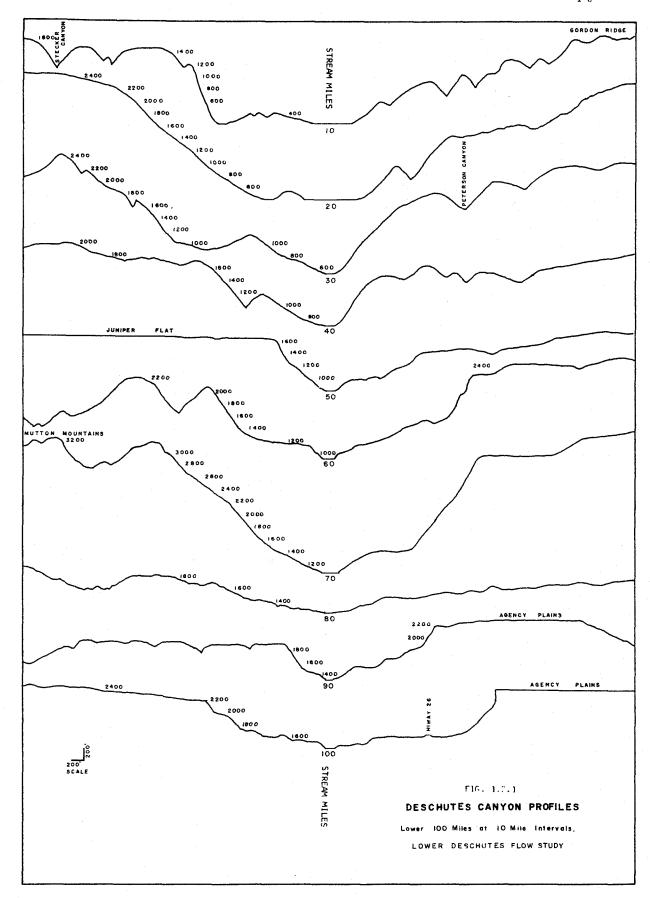


FIG. 1.1.5 PELTON REGULATION DAM, UPSTREAM END OF STUDY AREA



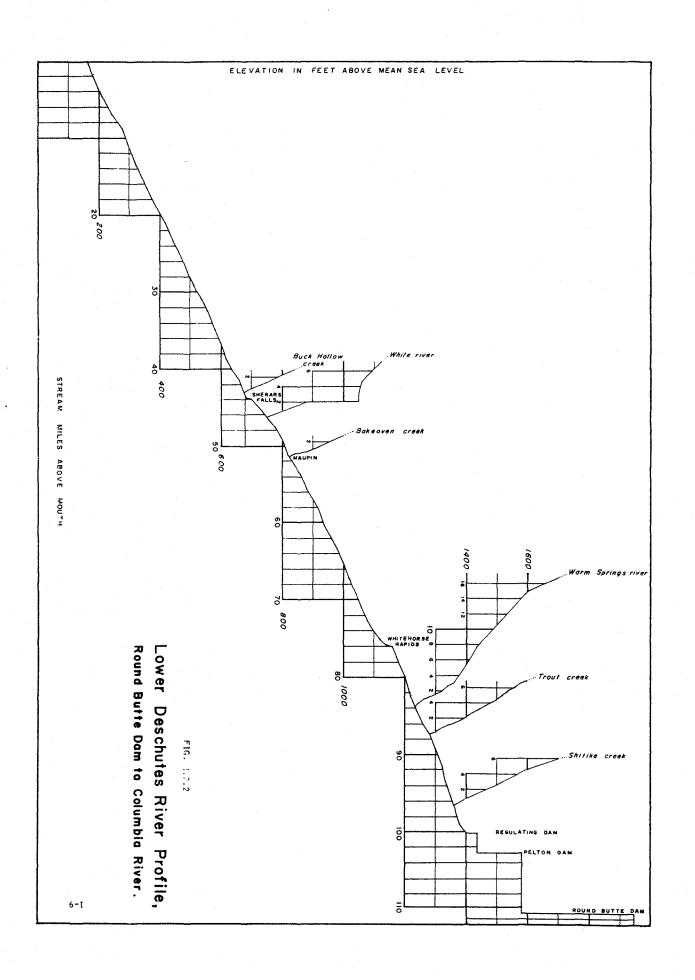


TABLE 1.2.2
Physical Characteristics, Lower Deschutes River

<del> </del>	Stream Section I	Stream Section II	Stream Section III	Stream Section IV	Entire Area
Length	3.3 miles	13.0 miles	37.4 miles	46.4 miles	100.1 miles
Yean Width	230 feet	232 feet	204 feet	263 feet	236 feet
Water surface area <u>a</u> /	3,900 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	15,000 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	39,700 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	62,100 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	121,000 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>
Island area $\underline{a}/$	128 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	960 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	580 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	2,500 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>	4,053 th. ft. <sup>2</sup>
Jpstream elevation	1,393 ft.	1,360 ft.	1,232 ft.	749 ft.	1,393 ft.
Oownstream elevation	1,360 ft.	1,232 ft.	749 ft.	160 ft.	160 ft.
Difference (drop)	33 ft.	128 ft.	483 ft.	589 ft.	1,233 ft.
iean gradient, %	0.189	0.186	0.245	0.240	0.233
Mean gradient, ft/mi b/	10.0	9.8	12.9	12.7	12.3

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{a}$ / th. ft.<sup>2</sup> = thousand square feet

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{b}$ / ft/mi = feet per mile

#### 1.3 Stream Discharges

Deschutes River discharges have been exemplified for their uniformity. Miller, in his article "Rivers" in Encyclopedia Americana, states (writing about rivers fed by springs and groundwater): "Such streams have extremely uniform flow; the Deschutes River in Oregon, which drains a large volcanic area, is an example of this kind."

(1957)

Maximum recorded Deschutes River discharge, 75,700 cubic feet per second (cfs) occurred on December 23, 1964. Eight within-Oregon rivers exceeded this figure but all except one recorded minimum discharges much lower than the Deschutes' minimum of 3,270 cfs (Table 1.3.1). Deschutes River discharge on over half the days on record has been between 4,000 and 6,500 cfs. Discharge has been below 3,500 cfs less than 10% of the days between 1898 and 1962 (unpublished data, U.S. Geological Survey).

Average annual runoff is over 4.2 million acre-feet of which 1.2 million acre-feet enter the Deschutes within the study area (i.e., below Pelton Dam). As shown in Table 1.3.1, only five within-Oregon rivers have greater average annual runoffs.

Deschutes River discharge measurement records are available back to 1897.

Although we have no information of any prior discharge measurements, early residents wrote about an unusually high flood occurring in the winter of 1861-62. This flood carried away the original "Sherars bridge," built by John Y. Todd in 1860 (McArthur, 1929). Because the 1964 flood, largest measured discharge on record, did not touch the present Sherars bridge (Figure 1.3.1) and because it is unlikely that the early bridge would have been built at a more vulnerable site, the 1861 flood discharge could have been much greater, probably at least 100,000 cfs.

The U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) has maintained stream discharge gages near the mouth of the Deschutes River for over 60 years. A recording gage has also been

maintained at the upstream end of the study area since 1923, just below the present site of the Pelton Regulation Dam. Gages were also maintained at Mecca for a period of 16 years and at Sherars for 11 years. A recording gage has been maintained on White River near its mouth since 1917. No other gages are presently maintained in the lower Deschutes River study area, although in the past several recording and staff gages were established on the mainstems and tributaries of White River, Warm Springs River, Trout Creek, Shitike Creek, and Wapinitia Creek (Table 1.3.2, Fig. 1.3.2). Table 1.3.3 lists mean monthly discharges for the lower Deschutes mainstem and its three major tributaries, based on available discharge record summaries (see also Fig. 1.3.3). The measured and estimated mean monthly stream section discharges listed in Table 1.3.4 were derived from these data.

Upstream regulation of the Deschutes River and its tributaries occurs at Ochoco and Prineville Reservoirs (Crooked River subbasin) and at Crescent Lake, Crane Prairie and Wickiup Reservoirs (upper Deschutes basin). This storage and irrigation diversion alters the upstream flow patterns of the Deschutes River from what would naturally occur without regulation. Deschutes River discharge is also profoundly affected by regulation at the Pelton-Round Butte complex. Under terms of the Federal Power Commission license and the Oregon State Water Resources Board Lower Deschutes Program, a temporary minimum allowable discharge regimen has been established for these projects. Except when the upstream inflow is less, the discharge from the Pelton Project must be at least 3,500 cfs during the months of March, April, May and June and 3,000 cfs during the remainder of the year. Normal project operation will routinely reduce discharge to these minimums during the spring and early summer to refill the project reservoirs. These minimums may also be realized during the fall and winter after periods of heavy storage releases required for power production during periods of peak power demand. This peaking operation will also result in sporadic short-term maximum discharges of 6 to 10 thousand cfs.

Whenever river discharge is reduced at Pelton Dam to the allowed minimum, downstream discharges will be correspondingly reduced depending on tributary inflow. For example, the mean January discharge for Shitike Creek for the period of record was 103 cfs. Without reduction the mean January discharge for the Deschutes River in Section I, just below Pelton Dam, is 5,307 cfs (Table 1.3.3). Therefore, the resultant mean Section II discharge for January would be 5,307 + 103 or about 5,400 cfs (Table 1.3.4). Whenever discharges at Pelton are reduced to the minimum allowed, Section I discharge becomes 3,000 cfs and Section II discharge, on the average, is most likely to be about 3,100 cfs. This latter figure is the predicted mean January discharge for Section II under minimum allowed releases from the Pelton-Round Butte projects. In a similar manner, predicted mean discharges have been determined, by month and stream section, for the entire river as listed in Table 1.3.5 (see also Fig. 1.3.5).

If higher minimum discharges were specified, this would result in higher predicted downstream discharge means, as listed in Tables 1.3.6, 1.3.7 and 1.3.8 (see also Figs. 1.3.6, 1.3.7 and 1.3.8).

Filling of the Round Butte Reservoir began on January 2, 1964. At that time river discharge was reduced to near 3,000 cfs, the allowed minimum. Except for several short periods of higher releases necessitated by facility readjustments, river discharge was maintained near this point until March 1 when it was increased to 3,500 cfs, the allowed minimum for the spring months. On July 1 it was again reduced to near 3,000 cfs where it substantially remained until a period of cold weather in mid-December stimulated the release of additional water for power production. This was soon followed by the record breaking December 1964 flood. Therefore, during the period January 1 through December 15, 1964, the lower Deschutes River experienced discharges that were essentially those minimums presently specified

under state and federal restrictions. Table 1.3.9 compares the 1964 monthly means measured in study sections I and IV with those predicted in Table 1.3.5. According to these data, measured flows under minimum allowed releases averaged 163 cfs more than predicted flows in Section I, and 171 cfs less than predicted flows in Section IV. (See also Fig. 1.3.9).

There is no important discharge regulation on any of the tributaries downstream from the Pelton Project. A potential exists for regulating the flow of such tributaries as Bakeoven, Buckhollow and Trout Creeks with the construction of upstream reservoirs. These reservoirs could reduce the rapid early spring runoff and supplement low summer flows.

TABLE 1.3.1

Comparison of Discharge Records in Oregon's Ten Largest Rivers (from U.S. Geological Survey, 1967)

R1	ver	Tributary to	Average Annual Run-off (Thousands of acre-feet)	Discharge Extremes (cfs) Maximum Minimum	Watershed (Thousands of sq. miles)
1.	Willamette	Columbia River	25,440 <u>a</u> /	540,000 <u>a</u> / 3,500 <u>a</u>	ɪ/ 10+ <u>a</u> /
2.	Rogue	Pacific Ocean	7,969 <u>b</u> /	450,000 <u>a</u> / 1,000 <u>a</u>	<u>ı</u> / 5+ <u>a</u> /
3.	Umpqua	Pacific Ocean	7,752 <u>b</u> /	265,000 640	3.7
4.	Santiam	Willamette River	5,640	197,000 260	1.8
5.	McKenzie	Willamette River	4,319	88,200 1,080	1.3
6.	Deschutes	Columbia River	4,217	75,500 2,400	10.5
7.	Middle Fork	Willamette River	2,944	94,000 366	1.3
8.	Clackamas	Willamette River	2,500 <u>a</u> /	120,000 354	0.9
9.	Grande Ronde	Snake River	2,323	42,200 418	3.3+ <u>a</u> /
10.	Nehalem	Pacific Ocean	1,964	43,200 54	0.7

a/ Published figures vary or are unavailable.

b/ Derived from figures published by Wilson et al, 1967.



FIG. 1.3.1 SHERARS BRIDGE, MARCH 1910.

Ore. Historical Society photograph

TABLE 1.3.2
U.S.G.S. Stream Discharge Gaging Stations,
Lower Deschutes River

		Lower Deschutes R	Lower Deschutes River		Average	
Gage No.	Location	Period of Record	Average Discharge (cfs)	Annual Runoff (Thousands of Acre-ft.)	Maximum Discharge (cfs)	Minimum Discharge (cfs)
765	Deschutes near Culver, river mile 120.6	July 1952 on	919	665.3	6,680	418
874	Crooked R. below Opal Springs, mile 6.7	Oct. 1961 on	•		6,660	972
875	Crooked R. near Culver, river mile l	Oct. 1917-Sept. 1963	1,553	1,124	8,260	920
915	Metolius R. near Grandivew, mile 13.1	Apr. 1910-Feb. 1912, Mar. 1912-Dec. 1913, Oct. 1921 on	1,483	1,074	7,530	1,080
925	Deschutes near Madras, river mile 100.1	Oct. 1923 on	4,427	3,025	15,800	1,200
93(1	Shitike Cr. at Warm Springs, mile 2	June 1911-Oct. 1917, Apr. 1923-Sept. 1928	107	~	1,100	32
935	Deschutes at Mecca, river mile 95.5	June 1911-Jan. 1927	4,891	~	15,800	3,170
940	Trout Cr. near Antelope	Apr-Aug. 1915, Mar. 1916-June 1917	-	~	790	0.2
945	Trout Cr. near Willowdale	? 1915-? 1916	-	. •	-	-
950	Hay Cr., trib. to Trout Cr., mile 11.5	Apr-Sept. 1915, Mar-July 1916	-	~	18.5	0.4
955	Warm Springs R. at HeHe Mill	June-Sept. 1915, Aug. 1949-Sept. 1954	185	133.9	662	97
965	Mill Cr. trib. to Warm Springs R.					
970	Warm Springs R. near Kah-Nee-la, river mile 8	Aug-Dec. 1911, May 1912-Sept. 1918	461	-	2,930	166
975	Clear Cr. near Government Camp, trib. to White R.	Dec. 1940-Sept. 1941, Oct. 1946-Sept. 1953	21.8	15.78	150	1.6
980	Clear Cr. near Clear Lake trib. to White R.	Portions of 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1934, 1935		-	-	4
985	Clear Cr. at Oak Grove road, trib. to White R.	Oct. 1917-Sept. 1918	-	-	226	-
990	White R. near Wapinitia	Oct. 1942-Sept. 1950	279	~	3,620	54
995	Gate Cr. at Purcell ranch, trib. to White R.	Nov. 1920-July 1921, July 1922, Nov. 1922- June 1923	-	•	<del>-</del>	0.5
1000	Gate Cr. near Wamic, trib. to White R.	Oct. 1917-Sept. 1918	-	_	128	0.4
1005	White R. near Tygh Valley	July 1911-Dec. 1918	392	-	3,800	75
1010	Tygh Cr. at Tygh Valley, mile 1.75	Portions of 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914,	-	-	354	. 11
1015	White R. below Tygh Valley,	1918, 1919 Oct. 1917 on	433	313.5	13,300	7.5
1020	mile 2.0 Deschutes at Sherars Bridge, about mile 43	June-Sept. 1923, July- Nov. 1924, July 1925- Sept. 1923	5,020	<del>-</del>	32,000	3,450
1030	Deschutes at Moody, river mile 1.4	Oct. 1897-Dec. 1899 July 1906 on	5,835	4,224	75,500	3,270

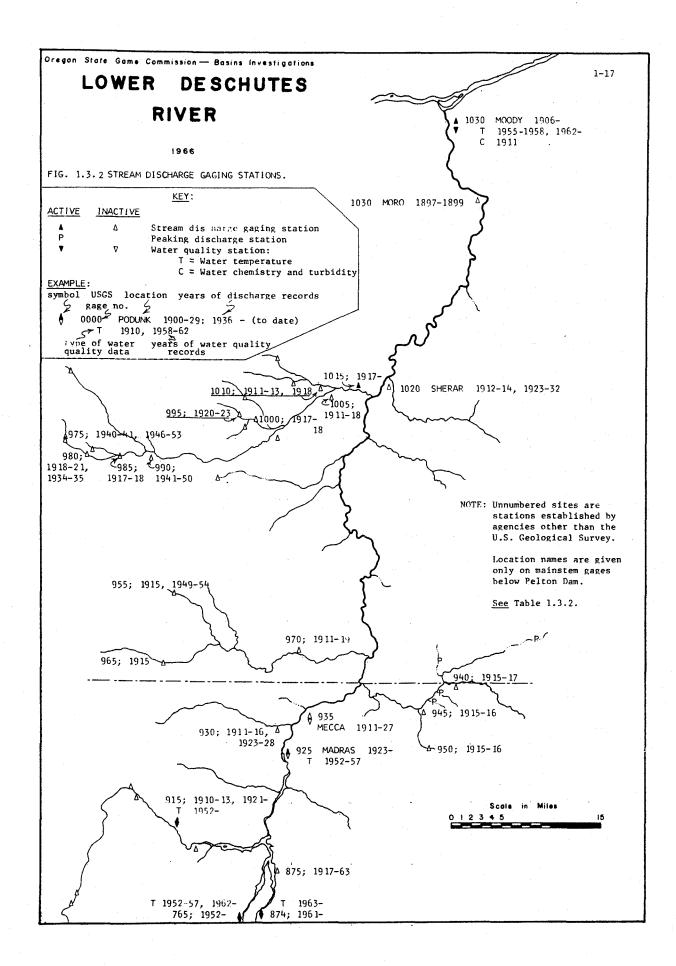


TABLE 1.3.3

Mean Monthly Discharges,
Lower Deschutes Mainstem and Tributaries

Month	Deschutes Below Pelton <sup>a</sup>	Shitike Creek <sup>b</sup>	Warm Springs River <sup>c</sup>	White River <sup>d</sup>	Deschutes at Mouth <sup>e</sup>
January	5307 cfs	103 cfs	467 cfs	620 cfs	6718 cfs
February	6352	141	547	797	8156
March	6422	121	620	631	7748
April	6424	139	685	839	7983
May	5543	157	672	937	7115
June	5163	143	509	607	6269
July -	4324	108	357	235	4954
August	4165	67	293	156	4694
September	4148	61	285	142	4654
October	4282	65	291	195	4839
November	4732	98	302	327	5443
December	5078	92	417	517	6210
Mean	5153 cfs	108 cfs	453 cfs	498 cfs	6219 cfs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> USGS gage near Madras, water years 1948-62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> USGS gage at the Warm Springs Agency, 1911-16 and 1923-28.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mathbf{c}}$  USGS gage near the present location of Kah-Nee-Tah Resort, 1912-13 and 1914-19.

 $<sup>^{</sup>m d}$  USGS gage below the town of Tygh Valley, water years 1948-62.

e USGS gage near Moody, water years 1948-62.

FIG. 1.3.3

# MEAN MONTHLY DISCHARGES, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER MAINSTEM AND TRIBUTARIES.

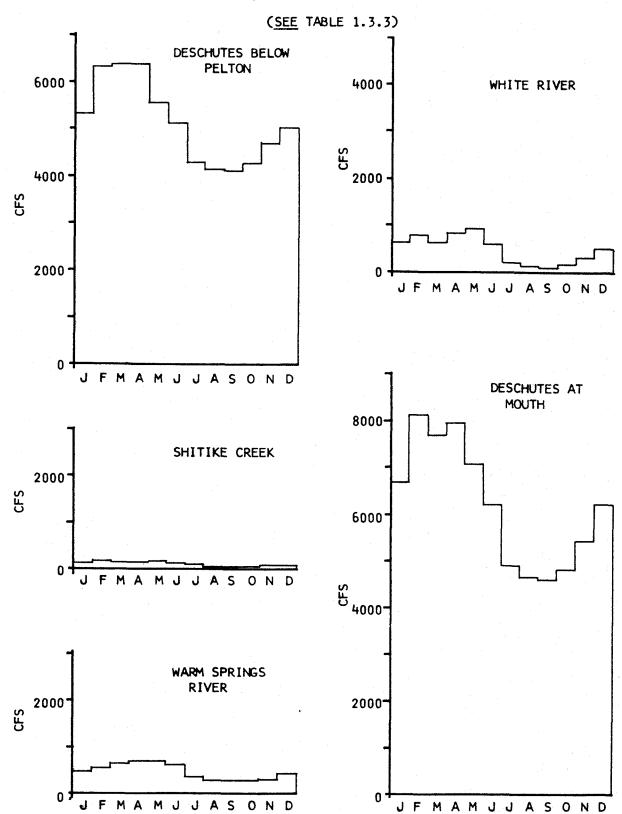


Table 1.3.4

Estimated Mean Monthly Discharges by Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

Month:	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV
January	5300 cfs	5400 cfs	5980 cfs	6720 cfs
February	6360	6500	7200	8160
March	6420	6540	7140	7740
April	6420	6560	7200	7980
May	5540	5700	6280	7120
June	5160	5300	5740	6260
July	4320	4440	4760	4960
August	4160	4240	4540	4700
September	4140	4200	4500	4660
October	4280	4340	4640	4840
November	4740	4820	5120	5440
December	5080	5160	5640	6200
Mean	5151 cfs	5258 cfs	5718 cfs	6219 cfs

Constructed from USGS stream gage records (See Table 1.3.3) as follows:

Section I D<sub>1</sub> = Deschutes River monthly means as measured at stream gage near Madras (river mile 100.1), water years 1948-62;

Section II  $d_2 = D_1 + S$ , where S = Shitike Creek monthly means as measured at stream gage near Warm Springs Agency, water years 1911-16 and 1923-28;

Section III 
$$d_3 = \frac{(D_1 + S + W_a) + (D_4 - W_h)}{2}$$

, where  $W_a$  = Warm Springs River monthly means as measured at stream gage near the present location of Kah-Nee-Tah Resort, water years 1912-13 and 1914-19; and  $W_h$  = White River monthly means as measured below Tygh Valley, water years 1948-62;

Section IV D<sub>4</sub> = Deschutes River monthly means as measured at stream gage near Moody, giver mile 1.4, water years 1948-62.

FIG. 1.3.4
ESTIMATED MEAN MONTHLY DISCHARGE BY STREAM SECTION,
LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.4)

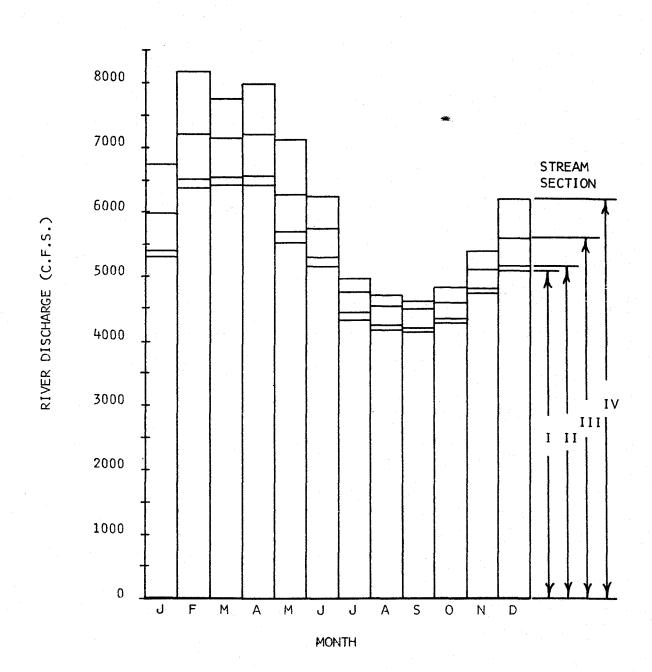


TABLE 1.3.5

Predicted Mean Discharges, by Month, Under Minimum Allowed Releases<sup>a</sup>
from Pelton-Round Butte Projects, Lower Deschutes River

Month	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV
January	3000	3100	3680	4420
February	3000	3140	3840	4800
March	3500	3620	4220	4820
April	3500	3640	4280	5060
May	3500	3660	4240	5080
June	3500	3640	4080	4600
July	3000	3120	3440	3640
August	3000	3080	3380	3540
September	3000	3060	3360	3520
October	3000	3060	3360	3560
November	3000	3080	3380	3700
December	3000	3080	3560	4120

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Based on Federal Power Commission decision of September 12, 1960:

(Article 37) "During construction and the first two years of operation of the Round Butte development the Licensee (Portland General Electric Company) shall maintain minimum stream flows at river mile 100.0 during the months of March, April, May and June in the amount of 3,500 cubic feet per second or the inflow to the...reservoirs, whichever is less..."

and Oregon State Water Resources Board order of November 25, 1959:

(5) "The licensee shall maintain a minimum flow, main stem Deschutes River, at river mile 100.0, of not less than 3,000 cubic feet per second..."

FIG. 1.3.5

PREDICTED MEAN DISCHARGES, BY MONTH AND STREAM SECTION,
UNDER MINIMUM ALLOWED RELEASE REGIMEN
LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.5 AND FIG. 1.3.4)

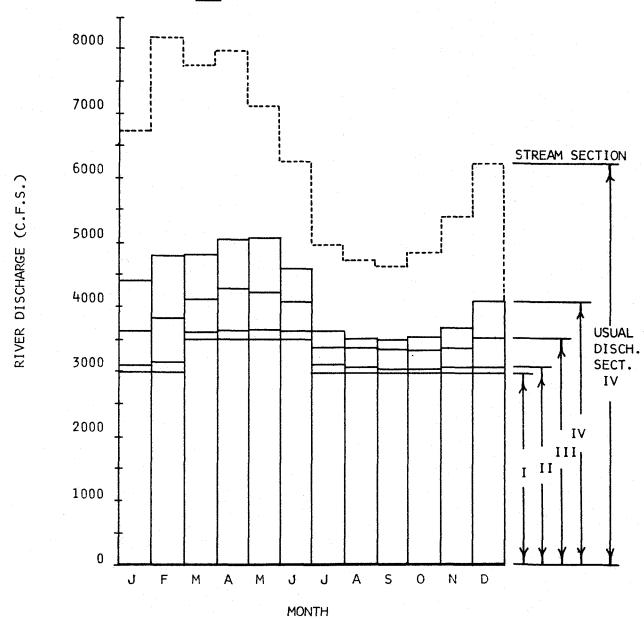


TABLE 1.3.6

Predicted Mean Discharges, by Month, Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen A,
Lower Deschutes River

Month	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV
January	3500 cfs	3600 cfs	4180 cfs	4920 cfs
February	3500	3640	4340	5300
March	4000	4120	4720	5320
April	4000	4140	4780	5560
May	4000	4160	4740	5580
June	4000	4140	4580	5100
July	3500	3620	3940	4140
August	3500	3580	3880	4040
September	3500	3560	3860	4020
October	3500	3560	3860	4060
November	3500	3580	3880	4200
December	3500	3580	4060	4620

#### Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen A:

March through June ---- 4000 cfs minimum discharge at mile 100.0

July through February -- 3500 cfs minimum discharge at mile 100.0

FIG. 1.3.6

PREDICTED MEAN DISCHARGES, BY MONTH AND STREAM SECTION UNDER HYPOTHETICAL MINIMUM FLOW REGIMEN A LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.6)

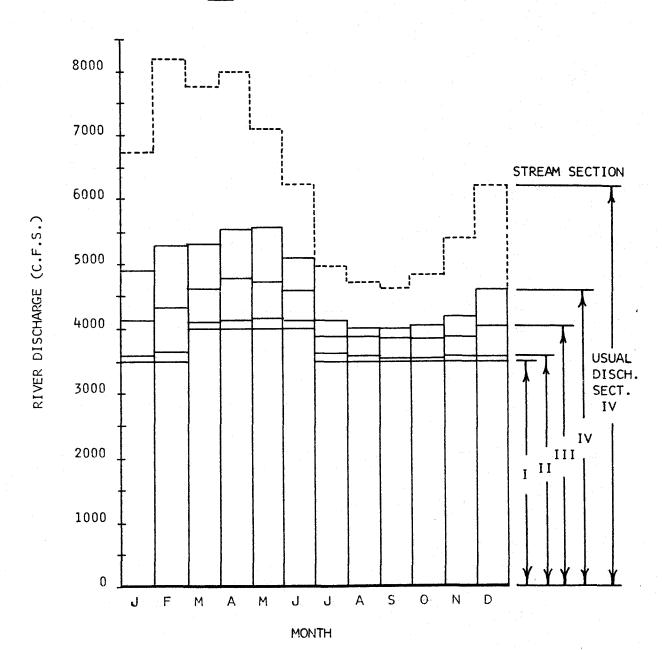


TABLE 1.3.7

Predicted Mean Discharges, by Month, Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen B,
Lower Deschutes River

Month	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV
January	4000 cfs	4100 cfs	4680 cfs	5420 cfs
February	4000	4140	4840	5800
March	4500	4620	5220	5820
April	4500	4640	5280	6060
May	4500	4660	5240	6080
June	4500	4640	5080	5600
July	4000	4120	4440	4640
August	4000	4080	4380	4540
September	4000	4060	4360	4520
October	4000	4060	4360	4560
November	4000	4080	4380	4700
December	4000	4080	4560	5120

#### Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen B:

March through June -- 4500 cfs minimum discharge at mile 100.0

July through February -- 4000 cfs minimum discharge at mile 100.0

FIG. 1.3.7

PREDICTED MEAN DISCHARGES, BY MONTH AND STREAM SECTION,
UNDER HYPOTHETICAL MINIMUM FLOW REGIMEN B,
LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.7)

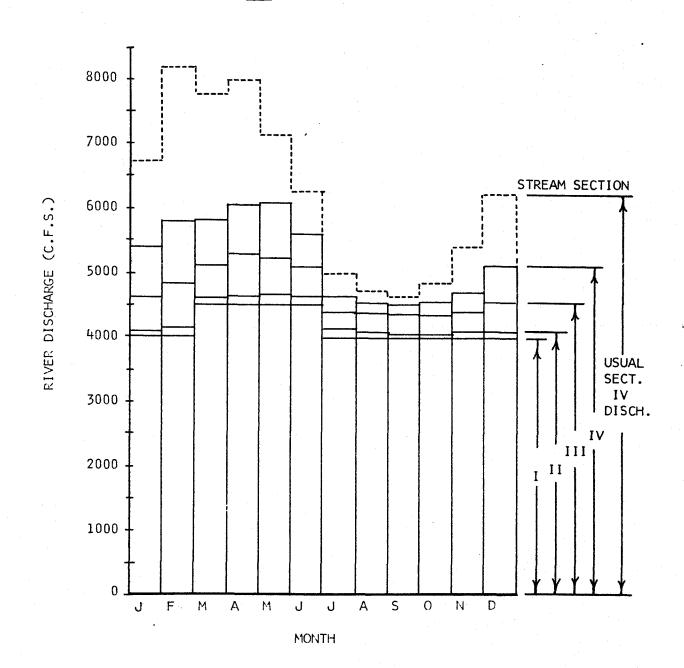


TABLE 1.3.8

Predicted Mean Discharges, by Month, Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen C,
Lower Deschutes River

Month	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV
January	4500 cfs	4600 cfs	5680 cfs	5920 cfs
February	4500	4640	5340	6300
March	5000	5120	5720	6320
April	5000	5140	5780	6560
May	5000	5160	5740	6580
June	5000	5140	5580	6100
July	4500	4620	4940	5140
August	4500	4580	4880	5040
September	4500	4560	4860	5020
October	4500	4560	4860	5060
November	4500	4580	4880	5200
December	4500	4580	5060	5620

#### Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen C:

March through June -- 5000 cfs minimum discharge at river mile 100.0

July through February -- 4500 cfs minimum discharge at river mile 100.0

FIG. 1.3.8

PREDICTED MEAN DISCHARGES, BY MONTH AND STREAM SECTION, UNDER HYPOTHETICAL MINIMUM FLOW REGIMEN C, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.8)

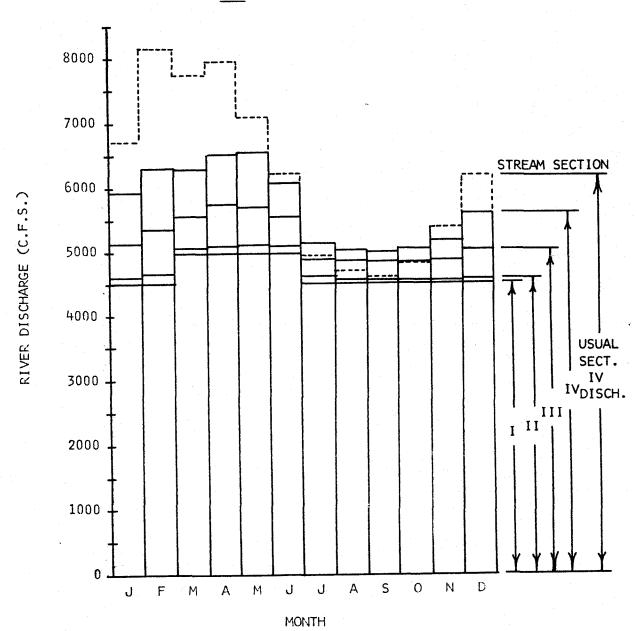


TABLE 1.3.9

Comparison of Predicted Mean Discharges Under Minimum Release Conditions, and Measured Discharges During the Filling of Round Butte Reservoir,

January 1 through December 15, 1964

Stream Sections I and IV, by Month

Lower Deschutes River

	Sec	tion I	Section	IV
Month	Measured	Predicted	Measured	Predicted
January	3305 cfs	3000 cfs	4378 cfs	4420 cfs
February	3094	3000	4021	4800
March	3455	3500	4192	4820
April	3613	3500	4512	5060
May	3554	3500	4682	5080
June	3492	3500	4795	4600
July	3059	3000	3597	3640
August	3064	3000	3411	3540
September	3081	3000	3394	3520
October .	3085	3000	3385	3560
November	3521	3000	3910	3700
December (1-15)	3637	3000	4426	4120

Mean difference

+163 cfs

-171 cfs

Mean absolute diff.

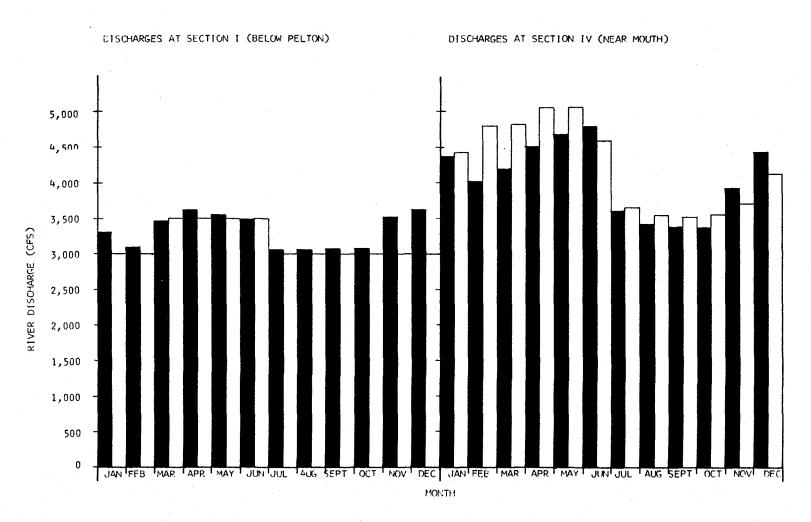
172 cfs

290 cfs

FIG. 1.3.9

PREDICTED AND MEASURED MEAN RIVER DISCHARGES UNDER MINIMUM RELEASE CONDITIONS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

(SEE TABLE 1.3.9)



Mean discharges recorded under minimum allowed releases during filling of Round Butte reservoir (January 2 through December 15, 1964) compared with predicted mean discharges under minimum allowable release regimen (Table 1.3.5 and Fig. 1.3.5). Solid bars indicate measured discharge, open bars indicate predicted discharge.

All lower elevation tributaries of the Deschutes are subject to flash flooding. A common cause is the "chinook", a weather phenomena characterized by rapid snow melt, warm winds and rain. Runoff from a chinook may be relatively insignificant when snow cover is light and the ground thawed and dry, or it may be severe as in the most extreme cases known, the floods of December 1861 and 1964, when frozen ground prevented the soaking-in of rain and a rapidly melting heavy snow cover. From Trout Creek downstream, the east side tributaries are also vulnerable to summer flooding from localized cloudbursts or "waterspouts" as they are called by residents of the area.

Any sudden increase in lower elevation tributary runoff whether caused by precipitation or snowmelt causes severe watershed and stream channel erosion. These flood flows are therefore characterized by extreme water turbidity and heavy sediment loads, adversely effecting all stream areas between the source of the disturbance and the mouth of the Deschutes. For example, highly turbid flows of 25 cfs from Trout Creek have been observed to discolor over 5,000 cfs of Deschutes mainstem discharge, noticeably reducing water clarity all the way to the mouth.

River flows in Section I originate almost entirely from above the Pelton-Round Butte Dam complex. Because of this, project operations have a pronounced affect on river discharge patterns in this stream section. This area is subjected to less turbidity and sedimentation than the remaining downstream sections.

Section II stream quality is affected by flows from Shitike and Trout Creeks. Shitike Creek is normally quite stable and clear, whereas flows from Trout Creek are more erratic, frequently off-color and occasionally heavily loaded with suspended material.

Section III is influenced by these upstream flows as well as Warm Springs
River, normally stable and clear, and several small tributaries characterized by
intermittent discharge and occasional flash floods.

White River has a major effect on Section IV. Of the same general size as the Warm Springs River, White River has greater discharge variability and at times will carry heavy loads of glacial silt and sands. Except for Buckhollow Creek all of the tributaries downstream from White River are usually dry.

#### 1.4 Stream Qualities

This section covers three aspects of stream quality: water turbidity, water temperature, and streambed composition. The dissolved oxygen content of river water and gravel permeability are both covered in Part Four.

Water turbidity was determined in equivalent parts per million (ppm) with a  $\frac{1}{2}$  visual extinction turbidity rod . Table 1.4.1 summarizes results of observations made between September 1963 and June 1964. Mean turbidities for river Sections II, III and IV were compared statistically but we were unable to show significant differences among these means (analysis of variance, 5% level of significance).

In 1911-12 a series of water turbidity analyses were made from the Deschutes River near its mouth (Table 1.4.2). These analyses showed a mean turbidity of 31.5 ppm, slightly greater than the 23.2 ppm mean for six Section IV measurements made in 1963-64, although we were not able to show that the difference between these two means was statistically significant (two-tailed <u>t</u>-test, 10% level of significance).

USGS water temperature data summaries for the lower Deschutes, Warm Springs and White Rivers through 1962 are listed in Table 1.4.3 (from Moore, 1964). As shown in this table, extreme water temperatures recorded at the mouth ranged from a minimum of 33 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to a maximum of 71°F. However, in a typical year such as 1963 temperatures at the mouth stayed within the range of

<sup>1/</sup> Of a type adopted by the Oregon State Sanitary Authority from a USGS design, featuring a platinum or stainless steel needle at the end of a brass rod calibrated in ppm equivalent turbidity. Original source of this design unknown.

35 to 68°F and diurnal fluctuation ranged from a maximum of 4°F in the summer to less than 1°F in the winter (USGS, 1963).

River temperature differences between upper and lower ends of the study area are significant but not drastic. Prior to the completion of Pelton Dam, the Deschutes River in its lower 100 miles usually lost about 2° to 4°F in winter and gained about 6° to 8°F in summer (Fig. 1.4.1, data from Moore, 1964).

Downstream water temperature patterns may be modified by the Pelton and Round Butte reservoirs. The most obvious place to look for any such modification would be in the temperature records from the USGS gaging station just below the Pelton Regulation Dam. However, because this thermometer is located near the point of discharge from the Pelton fish collection facilities recorded temperatures have been artificially affected since completion of Pelton Dam in 1957 precluding identification at this point of any river temperature modifications.

Temperature records from the USGS gaging station near the mouth of the Deschutes River show some change in minimum temperatures during the spring months in recent years. Fig. 1.4.2 compares the record minimum monthly temperatures between 1955 and 1962 with the minimum monthly temperatures for the years 1963, 1964, and 1965. These data show new record minimum temperatures in March, April, May and September of 1965 and in May of 1964. Round Butte Reservoir storage started in January of 1964, but with such meager evidence we cannot attribute these lowered temperatures to reservoir effects.

The streambed of the lower Deschutes River is mostly coarse rubble, boulders and bedrock. Throughout the 100-mile study area gravel beds suitable for fish spawning make up less than one percent of the total stream bottom (Table 1.4.4).

Relative spawning gravel concentration in the streambed is highest in Section

I (between Pelton Dam and Shitike Creek): about 9% of the total streambed is

suitable for spawning (348,000 of 3.9 million square feet streambed area). These gravels are of good quality for spawning primarily because they contain relatively little sand and silt.

Section II contains a lower relative concentration of spawning gravels (1.4% of the total streambed area or 211,000 of 15 million sq. ft.). The quality of these gravel beds is generally good except where it is adversely affected by sediments from tributaries such as Shitike and Dry Creeks.

Section III contains 331,000 sq.ft. of spawning gravel, approximately 0.8% of the streambed area. Most of the higher quality gravel beds within this stream section are found above Nena Creek (See Fig. 1.4.3).

The gravel beds found in Section IV are of poor quality and most of the streambed is large boulders, rubble and bedrock. Approximately 221,000 sq. ft. of spawning gravel exists in this stream section, 0.4% of the streambed area. Because White River and other upstream tributaries introduce large quantities of silt and fine sand most of the gravel beds in Section IV contain high proportions of these deleterious materials.

In the seven miles nearest the mouth and in the area between Maupin and Twin Tunnels (11 stream miles) the streambed is nearly all basalt bedrock.

TABLE 1.4.1

Summary of 18 Water Turbidity Observations, Lower Deschutes River; September 10, 1963 - June 5, 1964

·	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV	All Sections
No. of observations	0	4	8	6	18
Mean turbidity	. <b>-</b>	16.6 ppm	22.4 ppm	23.2 ppm	21.4 ppm
Minimum observation	-	11 ppm	6 ррт	8 ppm	6 ppm
Maximum observation	<del>-</del>	24 ppm	40 ppm	35 ppm	40 ppm
Standard deviation	<del>-</del>	6.21	12.4	11.4	10.7

TABLE 1.4.2

Summary of 34 Water Turbidity Analyses From the Deschutes River at Moody (Section IV);

August 21, 1911 - July 25, 1912

(Van Winkle, 1914)

No. of observations	34	
Mean turbidity	31.5 ppm	
Minimum observation	Trace (< 1 ppm)	
Maximum observation	280 ppm	
Standard deviation	50.7	

TABLE 1.4.3
Water Temperatures, Lower Deschutes River Mainstem and Major Tributaries

	River	Period of						. Wat	er Tempe	rature (°	F)				
Station	Mile	Record		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	0ct	Nov	Dec
Deschutes R. near Madras	101.6	1952-57	Mean Max-Min	46 48 43	46 49 43	47 51 44	51 56 46	54 59 49	55 59 51	56 59 53	56 59 50	54 58 50	52 55 49	49 52 44	46 50 43
Warm Springs <sup>a</sup> R. at HeHe		1950-54	Mean Max-Min	37 41 32	38 45 33	40 46 33	44 53 38	46 - 54 39	50 57 44	53 59 45	51 58 43	48 55 41	44 49 39	40 46 34	38 42 32
White R. be-b low Tygh V.	2.0	1946-62	Mean Max-Min	38 43 32	40 46 36	43 50 36	46 53 36	51 64 42	59 69 45	61 72 48	61 70 51	57 67 47	50 61 41	44 51 37	39 45 35
Deschutes R. at Moody	1.4	1955-62	Mean Max-Min	42 46 34	44 49 35	47 53 42	53 63 47	58 66 51	62 71 53	64 71 55	64 69 56	60 67 54	53 59 47	46 53 36	44 50 33

a Neasurements made upstream from the influence of the major thermal springs. Warm Springs River temperatures are usually considerably higher where it flows into the Descrutes River.

b 119 spot observations, adjustments to Mean, Minimum and Maximum values based on correlation with thermograph record for Desolation Creek near Dale.

All data and correlations by Moore (1964).

FIG. 1.4.1

MINIMUM, MAXIMUM AND MEAN RIVER TEMPERATURES FOR PERIOD OF RECORD, USGS GAGES AT RIVER MILES 101.6 AND 1.4, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

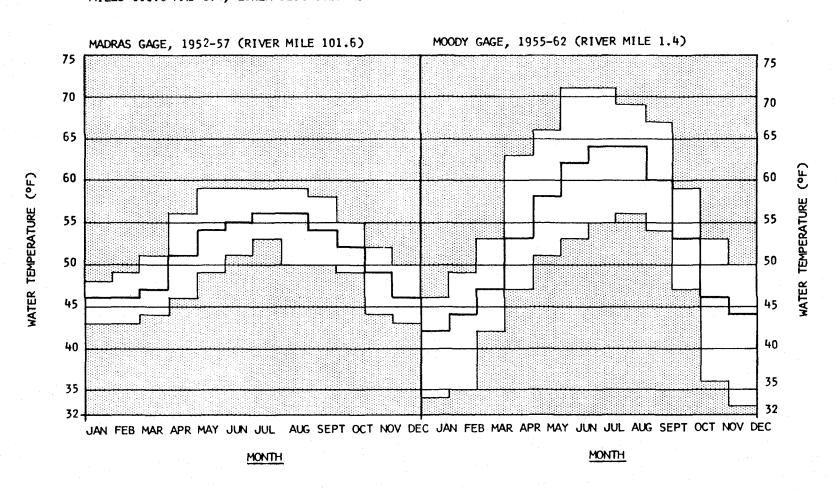


FIG. 1.4.2

MINIMUM TEMPERATURES AT RIVER MILE 1.4, BY MONTH.

PERIOD OF RECORD (1955-1962) COMPARED WITH THE YEARS 1963, 1964 AND 1965,

LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.

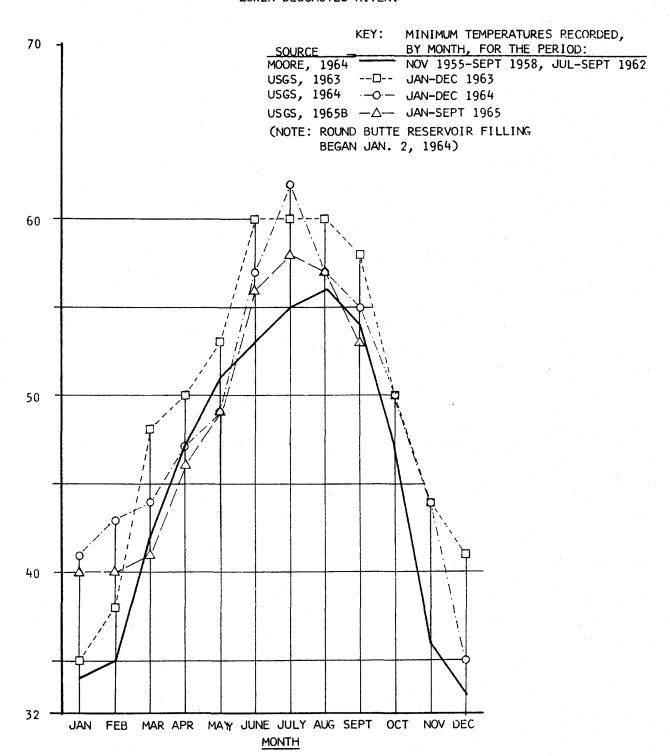


TABLE 1.4.4 Estimated Useable Spawning Gravel Area, by Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

	Section I	Section II	Section III	Section IV	Total Area
Wetted area (water					
surface area)	3,900,000 sq. ft.	15,000,000 sq. ft.	39,700,000 sq. ft.	62,100,000 sq. ft.	121,000,000 sq. ft.
a/ Spawning gravel area	348,000 sq. ft.	211,000 sq. ft.	331,000 sq. ft.	221,000 sq. ft.	1,111,000 sq. ft.
pawning gravel per stream mile	105,000 sq. ft.	16,000 sq. ft.	8,800 sq. ft.	4,800 sq. ft.	11,100 sq. ft.
ercent of total spawning gravel in section	3177	19%	30%	20%	100%
Percent of wetted area that is spawning gravel	8.9%	1.4%	0.8%	0.4%	0.9%

Based on aerial photo measurements and measurements made during a partial field survey of spawning gravels. Estimates for Section I were derived from aerial photo measurements. Estimates for Sections 2, 3 and 4 expanded from field measurements of gravel bars in 5 one-mile segments, according to the formula:

$$\hat{N}_{i}^{*} = N \frac{n}{n} \frac{\Sigma xhg}{n}$$

Where,  $\hat{N}_{2}$  = estimated area of gravel suitable for spawning in stream section  $\hat{N}$  = 302 = number of gravel bars located during entire study  $\hat{n}$  = 38 = number of gravel bars located during entire study in areas sampled

n = 25 = actual number of gravel bars counted in areas sampled at time of sampling

x = total area of sampled bar

h = proportion of bar area over 0.5 feet deep

g = proportion of bar area containing gravels predominantly between 0.25 and 6 inches in diameter.

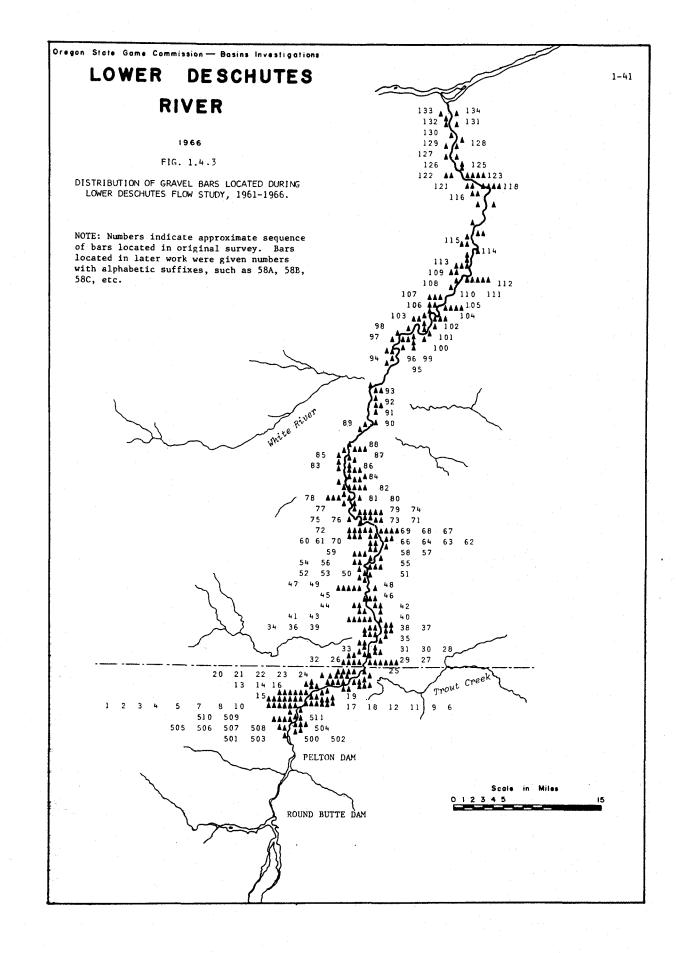


TABLE 1.4.5

Distribution of Gravel Bars Located During Lower Deschutes Flow Study, 1961 - 1966\*

River mile:

VIACI III											
Units Tens	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total
								····			
00	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	17
10	4	5	1	2	0	0	1	2	0	2	17
20	0	4	3	4	3	0	2	. 0	5	4	25
30	- 0	3	2	2	2	3	0	4	3	1	20
40	1	2	. 0	1	0	0	3	2	1	0	10
50	1	- 1	2	0	1	5	4	4	7	2	27
60	3	3	3	. 1	4	8	3	3	2	9	39
70	2	3	5	4	3	1	3	6	0	3	30
80	6	6	8	3	4	4	9	7	7	3	57
90	3	5	5	3	14	8	8	2	6	5	59
100	1	_	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	1
										Total	: 302

<sup>\*</sup> All gravel bars located during the course of this study are included, regardless of the use for spawning. A few bars are included which existed prior to the 1964-65 floods but not after; and a few are also included which did not exist prior to these floods.

# TABLE 1.4.6

# Characteristics of an Average Spawning Bar, Lower Deschutes River

Length	134 reet	
Width	41 feet	
Gravelled area 5,	200 square	feet
Area of bar under less than 0.5 feet of water $\underline{a}$ /	80 square	feet5% of bar
Area of bar under 0.5 to 3 feet of water	90 square	feet81% of bar
Area of bar under water over 3 feet deep	25 square	feet14% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly less than $1/4$ inch in diameter $\underline{a}/\dots\dots$	39 square	feet3% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly between 1/4 and 1 inch in diameter 4	81 square	feet9% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly between 1 and 3 inches in diameter 2,0	10 square	feet39% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly between 3 and 6 inches in diameter 1,8	30 square	feet35% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly between 6 and 10 inches in diameter $\underline{a}/$ 6	21 square	feet12% of bar
Area of bar where gravel is predominantly over 10 inches in diameter $\underline{a}/\ldots\ldots$	20 square	feet2% of bar
Area useable for trout spawning (adequate water depth and gravel size) $\underline{b}/\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$ 4,0	50 square	feet78% of bar

a/ Generally unsuitable for spawning.

$$\underline{b}/\overline{y} = \frac{\Sigma xhg}{n}$$

#### TABLE 1.4.6 (continued)

#### where:

- y = area useable for spawning
- x = total area of gravel measured over sampled bar
- h = proportion of bar over 0.5 foot deep under water
- g = proportion of bar containing gravel predominantly between 0.25 and 6 inches in diameter
- n'= number of gravel bars measured

#### Biological Description

#### 1.5 Salmonid Fishes

The steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri gairdneri, the anadromous subspecies of the rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri) is the highest valued fish species of the lower Deschutes River. The major portion of the steelhead run enters the river from late July through September, spawning during April and May of the following year. However, adult fish enter the stream each month of the year and spawning occurs as early as March and as late as June.

Young steelhead fry emerge from the gravel between late May and July and usually remain in the Deschutes between one and two years before migrating to the ocean. These fish mature in the ocean and most return to spawn during the fourth spring following hatching. See Table 1.5.1. Few adult fish survive spawning to return to the ocean and migrate upstream again. Deschutes River steelhead are not large, ranging between 4 and 6.5 pounds with an average weight of 6.0 pounds (King, 1965).

Resident rainbow trout inhabit the entire lower Deschutes River but are most abundant in Sections I, II and III. These fish grow quite large for resident trout,

are characteristically deep-bodied, and range up to 20 inches in length. The majority spawn in the lower Deschutes River mainstem between mid-April and late June and in tributaries during March and early April. Little is known about inter-relationships between the life history of these mainstem resident fish and migrant steelhead, Columbia River resident, and tributary resident races.

The "spring" run of chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tschawytscha) enters the Deschutes River mainly in the months of April and May. Smaller "summer" and "fall" runs enter the river between July and November. Most chinook salmon spawn between the last of September and mid-November. Salmon fry start emerging from the gravel around the first of January and continue through late March. Most young fish migrate to the ocean in their first and second years, mature at sea and return to spawn four or five years after the parent run.

Other salmonid species inhabiting the lower Deschutes River include brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) and brown trout (Salmo trutta), both introduced species; and the native Dolly Varden (Salvelinus malma) and mountain whitefish (Prosopium williamsoni). Coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) have been recently stocked; unverified reports state this species once was a fairly common spawner below Sherars Falls.

#### 1.6 Other Fish Species

Several native non-salmonids are also present in considerable numbers in the lower Deschutes River, such as northern squaw fish (Ptychocheilus oregonensis), chiselmouth (Acrocheilus alutaceus) and suckers (Catostomus spp.).

TABLE 1.5.1

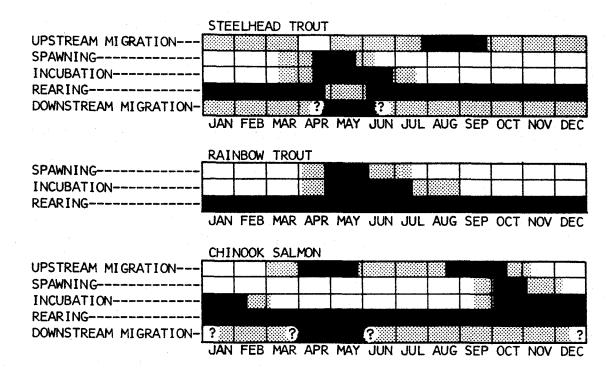
Summer Steelhead Life Cycles, a Deschutes River

Brood	Approx	imate Cy	cle	No. of	No. of	No. of	Percent
Age	Freshwater	Ocean Freshwater		Females	Males	Fish	of Total
3 years	1 yr.	l yr.	1 yr.	13	17	30	11.6
4 years	l yr.	2 yrs.	1 yr.	6	3	9	
	2 yrs.	1 yr.	l yr.	_93	66	159	
	•	•	·	99	69	168	64.9
5 years	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	1 yr.	17	6	23	
•	3 yrs.	1 yr.	l yr.	14	19	33	
	•	•	•	31	25	56	21.6
6 years	2 yrs.	3 yrs.	1 yr.	2	0	2	
	3 yrs.	2 yrs.		2	0	2	
	4 yrs.	l yr.	l yr.	1	0	1	***
			•	5	0	5	1.9
	<del></del>	Totals	:	148	111	259	100.0
		Percen	t:	57.1	42.9	100.0	

From a series of scales collected from adult steelhead in 1952 and 1954. Scales read by Francis H. Sumner, Oregon State Game Commission, 1966.

FIGURE 1.5.1

PERIODICITY CHART, STEELHEAD TROUT, RAINBOW TROUT AND CHINOOK SALMON, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.



#### STREAM USE KEY:

SOLID AREAS----PERIODS OF HEAVIEST USE SHADED AREAS----PERIODS OF MODERATE USE BLANK AREAS-----PERIODS OF LITTLE OR NO USE

#### 1.7 Invertebrates

Aquatic invertebrates such as insects and crustaceans are a major part of the diet of juvenile salmon and trout. Because of relatively high water fertility and discharge stability the lower Deschutes River is a rich breeding ground for invertebrate life.

Two one-square foot bottom samples collected in 1964 and analyzed by the Oregon State University's Department of Entomology illustrate the rich and varied bottom fauna of Deschutes River gravel bars (Table 1.7.1). In the sample collected at gravel bar station 123 (river mile 10.3, stream section IV) 189 arthropods (insects and mites) were collected representing 18 different genera. The other sample, collected a day later at station 58B (river mile 69.3, stream section III), contained 508 arthropods representing 23 different species of genera.

Both bottom samples were collected in areas exhibiting similar conditions of water depth, water velocity, and gross gravel particle size. The first gravel bar (123) was nearest the mouth and below the confluence of all major tributaries.

During most of the year preceding this sampling there was little discharge fluctuation but there was a great deal of sediment accumulation from White River downstream.

TABLE 1.7.1

Aquatic Arthropods\* Collected in 2 One-Square Foot Bottom Samples,
Lower Deschutes River, 1964

	Station 58B	Station 123
	4-18-64	4-17-64
Ephemeroptera (mayflies)		
Baetis sp.	47	10
Cinygmula sp.	1	
Ephemerella Walkeri group	2	
Ephemerella inermis	97	16
Epeorus sp.	1	
Rithrogena decora	<u>71</u>	3_
Totals	219	29
Plecoptera (stoneflies)	*	
Isogenus ?	4	
Isoperlinae	1	
Chloroperlinae	1	
Totals	6	
Diptera		
Chironomidae (midges)	102	4
Tipulidae (crane flies)	18	<b>4</b> %.
Simulidae (black flies)		1
Empididae	9	1
?	1	
Totals	130	10
Trichoptera (caddis flies)		
Leucotrichia sp.	3	8
Hydroptila sp.		11
Amiocentrus sp.	8	1
Agapetus sp.	6	<u>-</u>
Glossosoma sp.	101	27
Psychomyia sp.	1	3
Hydropsyche sp.	15	50
Cheumatopsyche sp.	1	17
Hydropsychidae ?		i
Totals	135	$\frac{122}{122}$
Lepidoptera	133	
Paragyractus sp.	2	
zazaggiacono opi	<del>-</del>	
Coleoptera		
Elmidae	15	5
and which the to		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(Acarina)		
mites	1	23
	*	<b>4.</b>
TOTAL ORGANISMS COUNTED (Including mites):	508	189
ATION AND AND AND AND AND MITTED !	300	107

<sup>\*</sup> Identifications by Donna Buck, Department of Entomology, Oregon State University, 1967.

## 1.8 Aquatic plant life

Aquatic plants play several important roles in river ecology. They provide food for the various aquatic organisms eaten by trout and salmon; they provide shelter and escape cover for young fish; in their growth they collect and bind together gravel particles, sand and silt, changing the physical characteristics of gravel bars used for fish spawning; when alive they respirate oxygen and carbon dioxide; and when dead decomposition of plant material removes oxygen from the river water.

In the Deschutes River we commonly found two aquatic plants on spawning gravel beds; <u>Tabellaria</u>, a filamentous diatom, and <u>Ranunculus</u>, a flowering plant.

<u>Ranunculus</u> with its extensive fine root system and frond-like stem and leaf structures will entrap and hold fine sediments. These accumulations spread and eventually change the composition and useability of a gravel spawning area if left undisturbed.

<u>Tabellaria</u>, whose growth seemed to be associated with long exposure to sunlight in mid-summer, traps silt and other debris in its moss-like growth and may start the chain that eventually leads to complete deterioration of a gravel bar area.

Other than these observations, no attempt was made to survey and evaluate aquatic plant forms as a part of this study.

## Social, Economic, and Recreational Development

#### 1.9 Recent History and Development

Indians have lived in the Deschutes country for at least 10,000 years. For these prehistoric residents the Deschutes River was an important source of food such as mussels, fish and edible plants. For example, a prehistoric steelhead and salmon fishery probably existed at Sherars Falls using fishing platforms and dip nets in a manner similar to that of today.

The first recorded visit of a white man to the Deschutes River occurred on Tuesday, October 22, 1805 when the Lewis and Clark Expedition reached the mouth of the river during their journey down the Columbia. According to the journals and diaries from this expedition the river was called at that time by several names — Towornehiooks, Shoshone, Kimooeenem, Snake and Clarks River. Captain Clark described the Deschutes River in the following terms:

"... we discovered the entrence of a large river on the Lard Side which appeared to come from the S.E. We landed at some distance above the mouth of this river and Capt. Lewis and my Self set out to view this river above its mouth...we Separated (and) I proceeded on to the river and Struck it at the foot of a verry Considerable rapid, here I beheld an emence body of water compressed in a narrow chanel of about 200 yds in width, fomeing over rocks maney of which presented their tops above the water, when at this place Capt. Lewis joined me haveing delayed on the way to examine a root of which the Nativs had been digging great quantities in the bottoms of this river. at about two miles above this river appears to be confined between two high hills below which it (is) divided by numbers of large rocks and Small Islands covered with a low groth of timber (alders), and has a rapid as far as the narrows...it appears to discharge 1/4 as much water as runs down the Columbia." (Thwaites, 1905).

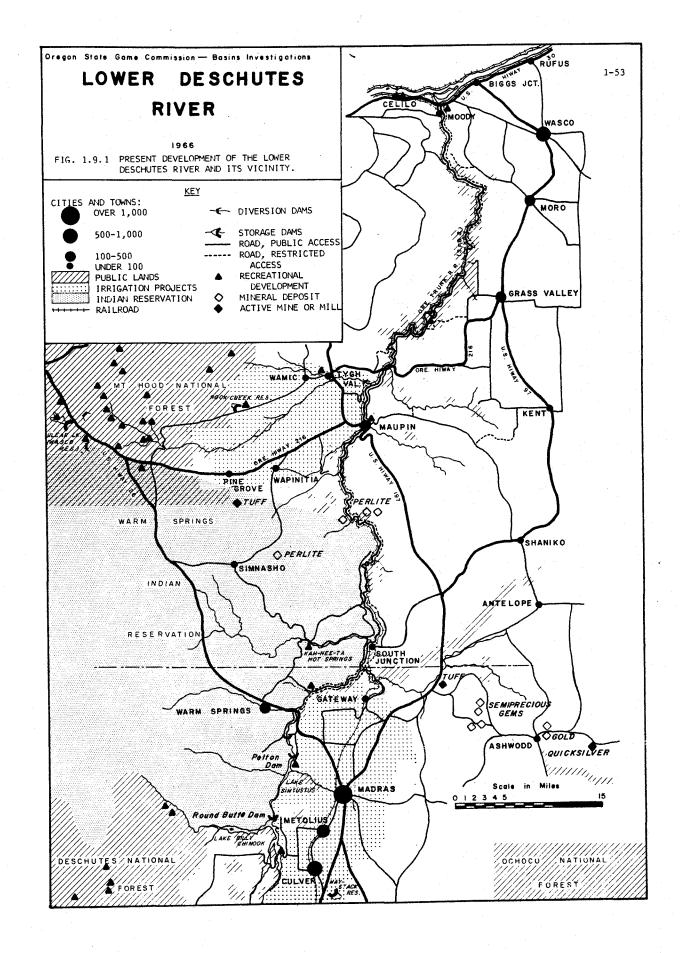
Peter Skene Ogden, a Hudson's Bay trapper, visited the Deschutes River several times during the years 1824 through 1826. Nathaniel J. Wyeth, leader of an American fur trapping party, travelled up the Deschutes River as far as the present site of Bend during the winter of 1834-35. Other noteworthy explorations were made by John Charles Fremont in 1844 and the Pacific Railroad Survey expedition in 1855. The latter expedition made some of the first specimen collections of fish from the Deschutes River.

The first permanent settlers arrived in 1863 (Oregon State Water Resources Board, 1961) and by the turn of the century this area had become fairly well civilized.

Irrigation projects have a prominent place in the development of the lower Deschutes area. The Wapinitia Project, started many years ago but basically complete only since 1960, stores water at Clear Lake (Wasco Reservoir) and Rock Creek Reservoir in the White River drainage. Diversion canals supply this and other diverted water to several thousand acres on Juniper Flat, in the Wamic area, and in Tygh Valley.

Irrigation diversion and storage began in other parts of the Deschutes River basin as early as 1871. The development having the most profound effect on Deschutes River flows is the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation's Deschutes Project, begun in 1921. These upper Deschutes projects utilize three large storage reservoirs on the headwaters plus numerous smaller reservoirs and diversions to supply irrigated acreage in the vicinity of Bend, Redmond and Madras. Another irrigation project has also been constructed to serve the Prineville area (Crooked River Project).

The first hydroelectric power plant in the lower Deschutes River area was completed on White River near its mouth about 1917. Presently an inactive part of the Pacific Power & Light Company system, it consists of a small diversion dam at the top of a natural falls and a 2,250 kilowatt (kw) power plant. Since the early 1900's several large dams were considered for the lower Deschutes River mainstem at such sites as Moody, Sinamox, Sherars Falls, Maupin, and White Horse Rapids. See Fig. 1.9.2 and Table 1.9.1. Portland General Electric's Pelton Dam, completed in 1958 with a power capability of 124,000 kw, was the first large hydroelectric power storage dam in the Deschutes River basin. Round Butte Dam with a production capability of 300,000 kw was completed just upstream from Pelton and began power production in late 1964.



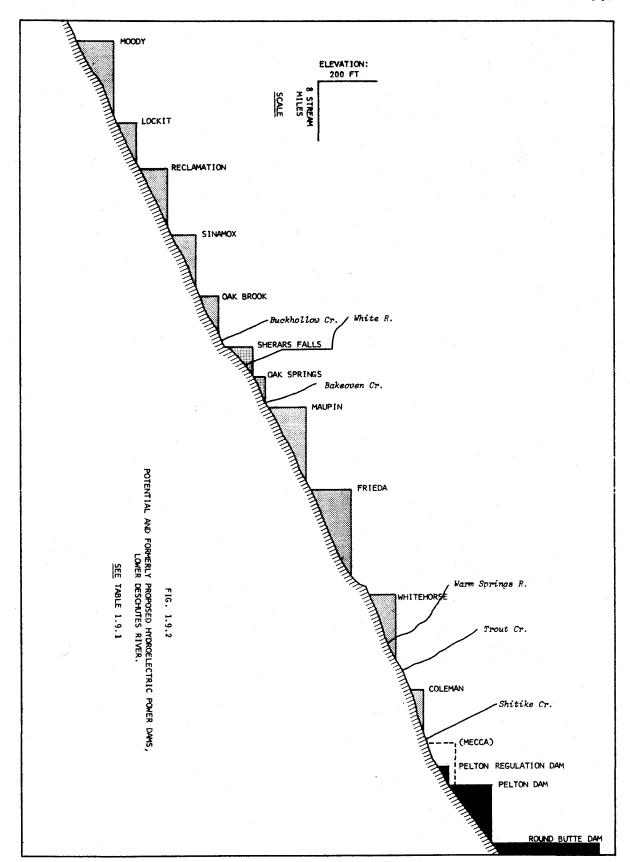


TABLE 1.9.1

Potential and Formerly Proposed Hydroelectric Power Dams,
Lower Deschutes River
(Oregon State Water Resources Board, 1961)

Site	Dam Height	Max. Pool Elev.	Stream Mile	<u>a</u> / Source
Rimrock	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<u> -</u> :	0	4
Moody	180	312	3	2,4,5,6
Lockit	94	390	14	2,4,5,
Reclamation	118	490	20	2,4,5,6
Sinamox	104	590	29	2,4,5
Oak Brook	98	665	37	2,4,5
Sherars Falls	88	780	44	2,4,5,6
Oak Springs	50	820	48	2,4,5
Maupin	148	960	52	2,5
Frieda	178	1,110	63	2,4,5
Two Springs	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	65	-
North Junction		-	72	•
Whitehorse Rapids	122	1,260	77	4,5
Trout Creek	<b>-</b>	- -	85	<b>→</b> .
Coleman	78	1,355	90	5
Mecca <u>b</u> /	110	1,457	97	5,6
Lower	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	. <del>-</del>	6

a/ Original data compilation from:

<sup>2</sup> Dept. of the Army, Corps of Engineers

<sup>4 &</sup>quot; " Interior, Federal Power Commission

<sup>5 &</sup>quot; " " Geological Survey

<sup>6</sup> Oregon Cooperative Work, Dept. of the Interior with State of Oregon

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{b}$ / Conflicts with project in existence.

## 1.10 Sports Fishery

The Deschutes River of Oregon is one of the most famous trout fishing streams in the world. The lower Deschutes, particularly that area upstream from the mouth of White River, supports a highly productive and popular sports fishery both for native or "wild" trout and for hatchery reared fish. The season runs from late April through October and provides recreation equivalent to about 72,000 angler trips annually. Several thousand 10 to 12 inch hatchery reared rainbows are planted monthly in the area between Oak Springs and Nena Creek and in the area immediately upstream from the mouth of Shitike Creek (see Table 1.10.1). "Redside" or native rainbow trout fishing is excellent and well-exploited in such lower Deschutes River areas as below the mouth of Dry Creek, and in the South Junction-North Junction area. See Fig. 1.10.2.

Next to the resident rainbow trout, the seagoing steelhead trout is the most fished-for species in the lower Deschutes River system, providing about 12,000 angler trips each year. Most steelhead anglers fish the lower ten miles of the Deschutes River during July, August and September. Some anglers also fish upstream at such places as Sherars Falls, near Oak Springs, and in the Trout Creek area. See Fig. 1.10.3 and 1.10.4. In past years some steelhead angling took place at Steelhead Falls on the Deschutes mainstem above the study area. Very few steelhead are now caught above Pelton Dam.

Chinook salmon angling takes place primarily during April and May in the Sherars Falls area. Little angling is done specifically for salmon in other areas although in late summer several hundred chinook are caught incidental to steelhead angling near the mouth. Of the three sport fisheries this is third in importance, representing about 9,000 angler trips annually.

Analyses of salmon and steelhead sport fishery estimates indicate a statistically significant upward trend in the annual salmon catch and a significant downward trend in steelhead angler success in recent years (Fig. 1.10.5 and 1.10.6). Steelhead catch and angling pressure show no significant trends, but since angler success shows a significant trend down this must be explained by either an increase in angling pressure, a decreased catch, or a combination of both. On the basis of our field observations, we feel that an increase in angling pressure (more anglers spending more time) is the best explanation for decreased angler success, and that the total steelhead catch has actually remained relatively static.

TABLE 1.10.1

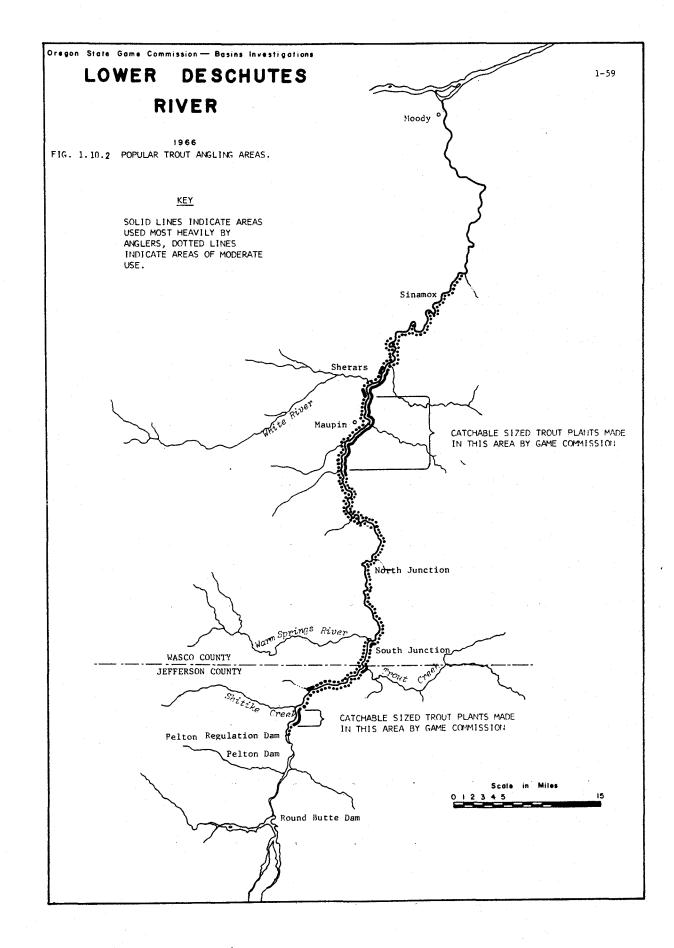
Summary of Fish Stocking by the Oregon State Game Commission in Recent Years,
Lower Deschutes River

	Rainbo	w Trout	Steelhea	d Trout
Year	Number	Pounds	Number	Pounds
1966	61,931	22,915	113,551	11,635
1965	56,573	25,552	43,120	319
1964	62,773	18,195	0	0
1963	60,544	26,790	0	o
1962	57,825	25,276	0	0
		·		-
1952	122,659	21,146	0	0



FIG. 1.10.1 STEELHEAD ANGLERS NEAR KLOAN

Photograph by Robert W. Phillips



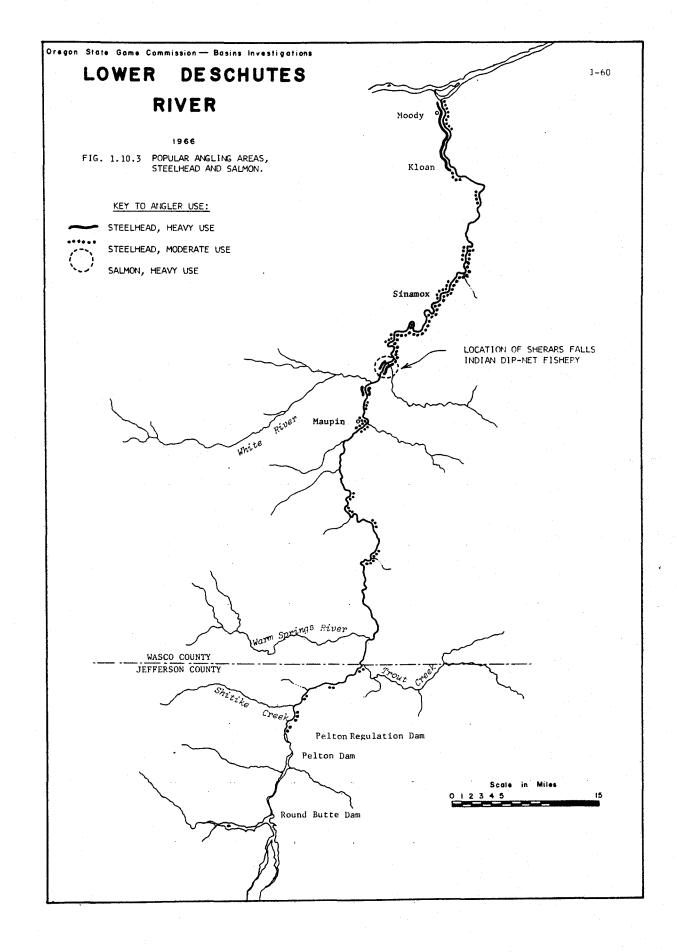
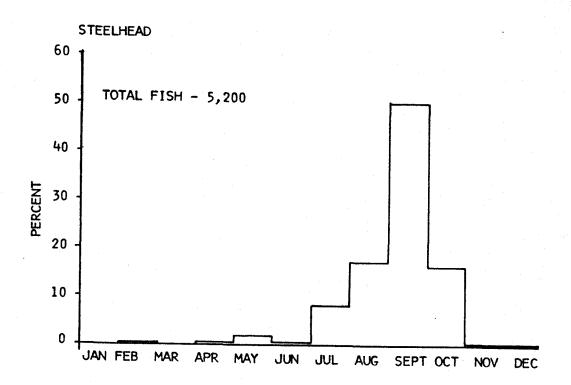
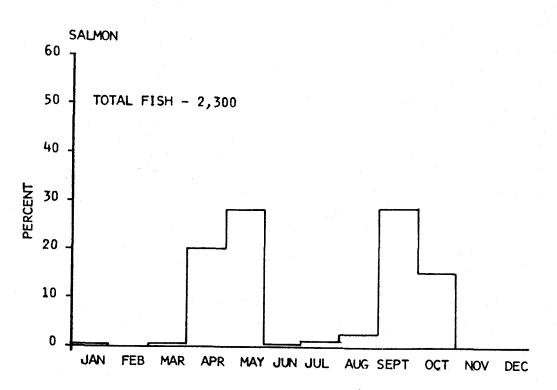


FIGURE 1.10.4

PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY MONTH, ESTIMATED SPORT CATCH OF STEELHEAD AND SALMON, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER,

1965



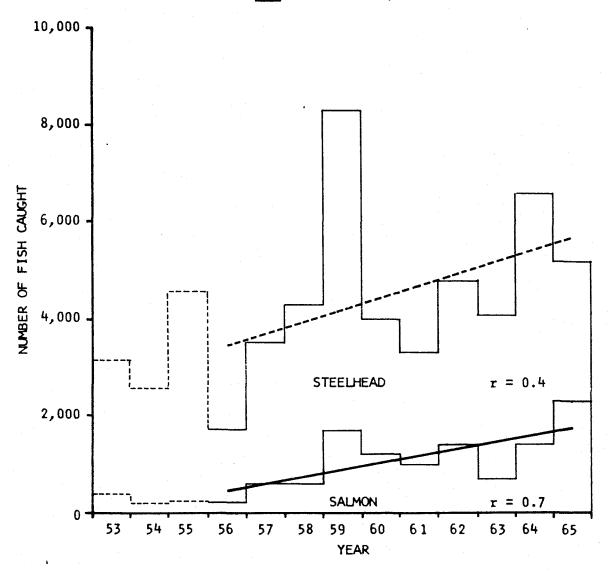


)

FIG. 1.10.5

# SALMON AND STEELHEAD SPORT CATCH TRENDS, DESCHUTES RIVER, 1953-1965.

(<u>SEE</u> TABLE 1.10.2)



Steelhead and salmon sports catch trends based on punch card returns for entire Deschutes River mainstem. 1953, 1954 and 1955 data is considered to be of marginal reliability. 1956 through 1965 data has been corrected for non-response bias and is considered highly reliable in the upper ranges and of fair to good reliability in the lower ranges. The sloping broken line indicating the trend of steelhead catch is not significant, the slope of the solid line indicating salmon catch trends is significant (F-test of regression coefficients, 5% level of significance).

TABLE 1.10.2

Steelhead and Salmon Sport Catch Estimates Based on Punch Card Return Data, Deschutes River, 1953-1965

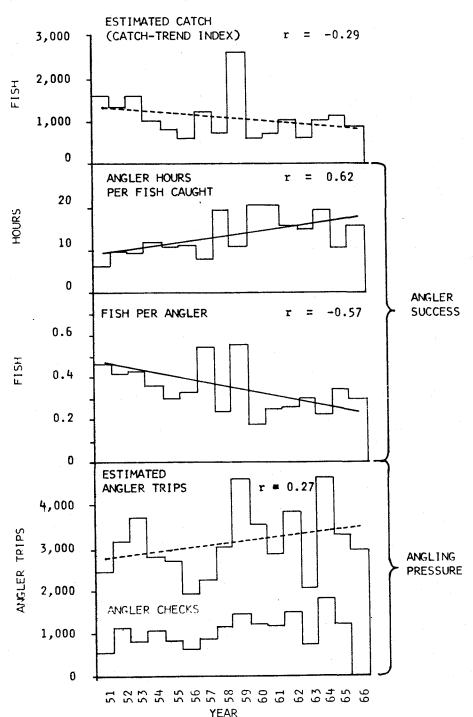
	Steelhead	Salmon
1965	5,200	2,300
1964	6,600	1,400
1963	4,100	700
1962	4,800	1,400
1961	3,300	1,000
1960	4,000	1,200
1959	8,300	1,700
1958	4,300	600
1957	3,500	600
1956	1,700	200
1955*	(4,500)	(200)
1954*	(2,600)	(160)
1953*	(3,100)	(360)

<sup>\*</sup> Data for these years of marginal reliability and uncorrected for non-response bias.

From unpublished data compilations by Reino O. Koski, Oregon State Game Commission.

FIGURE 1.10.6

ANGLING PRESSURE AND SUCCESS ESTIMATES AND TRENDS, SUMMER STEELHEAD SPORTS FISHERY, KLOAN TO MOUTH ON LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1951-1966 (SEE TABLE 1.10.6)



Data on summer steelhead sports fishery between Kloan area and the mouth, gathered by intensive creel survey July-September, 1951-1965. Trend estimates are portrayed by solid lines if significant and by dotted lines if not significant (at the 5% level). Correlation coefficient, r, also given.

TABLE 1.10.3

Summary of Data From an Intensive Creel Check of the Summer Steelhead Sports Fishery in the Mouth and Kloan Areas, Lower Deschutes River, 1951-1965

Year	Anglers Checked	Fish per Angler Checked	Hours per Fish	Estimated Angler-Trips	Catch-Trend <u>a</u> / Index
1966	<u>b</u> /	0.29 <u>b</u> /	15.7 <u>ь</u> /	2,952 <u>ь</u> /	870 <u>ь</u> /
1965	1,201	0.34	11.4	3,320	1,100
1964	1,844	0.22	19.1	4,650	1,000
1963	757	0.30	15.0	2,060	600
1962	1,498	0.26	15.7	3,880	1,000
1961	1,186	0.25	20.4	2,890	700
1960	1,218	0.18	20.4	3,590	600
1959	1,464	0.55	10.8	4,660	2,600
1958	1,168	0.24	19.2	3,030	700
1957	888	0.54	7.9	2,270	1,200
1956	633	0.33	11.1	1,960	600
1955	843	0.30	11.0	2,700	800
1954	1,070	0.36	11.8	2,800	1,000
1953	882	0.43	9.5	3,740	1,600
1952	1,054	0.42	9.7	3,190	1,300
1951	562	0.64	6.6	2,450	1,600

a/ Catch-Trend Index is a figure relatable to the true annual catch but, since based on creel checks of incompleted anglers, may be lower than the true catch:

Catch-Trend Index = (F) X (A)

Where F = Fish per angler checked, and A = Estimated angler trips

b/ An enlarged area is included in 1966 surveys, reducing the comparability of these data with previous years' data.

Based on data published in Oregon State Game Commission Annual Fisheries Reports, except 1965 and 1966 data from unpublished annual reports by Allan B. Lichens, district fisheries biologist.

TABLE 1.10.4

Summary of 1965 Angling Statistics From Three Sources, Lower Deschutes River

Salmon and Steelhead			Fish per
	Catch	Angler Trips	Angler Trip
1965 Statewide Angler Survey Angler Creel Census Salmon-Steelhead Punchcard Returns	8,540  7,480	19,600  	0.436 0.356
Steelhead Only			
1965 Statewide Angler Survey Angler Creel Census Salmon-Steelhead Punchcard Returns	3,750  5,200	12,100	0.310 0.342
Salmon Only			
1965 Statewide Angler Survey Angler Creel Census Salmon-Steelhead Punchcard Returns	2,260 <u>a</u> /  2,280	9,970  	0.227 0.6 
$\underline{a}$ / Excluding 4,721 jacks caught			
Resident Trout			
1965 Statewide Angler Survey Angler Creel Census	223,000	72,400 	3.08 1.6

#### Data Sources:

1965 Statewide Angler Survey

Angler Creel Census - Unpublished 1965 annual report by Allan B. Lichens, district fisheries biologist, Oregon State Game Commission.

Salmon-Steelhead Punchcard Returns - Unpublished salmon and steelhead catch data compiled by Reino O. Koski, Oregon State Game Commission.

#### 1.11 General Recreational Use

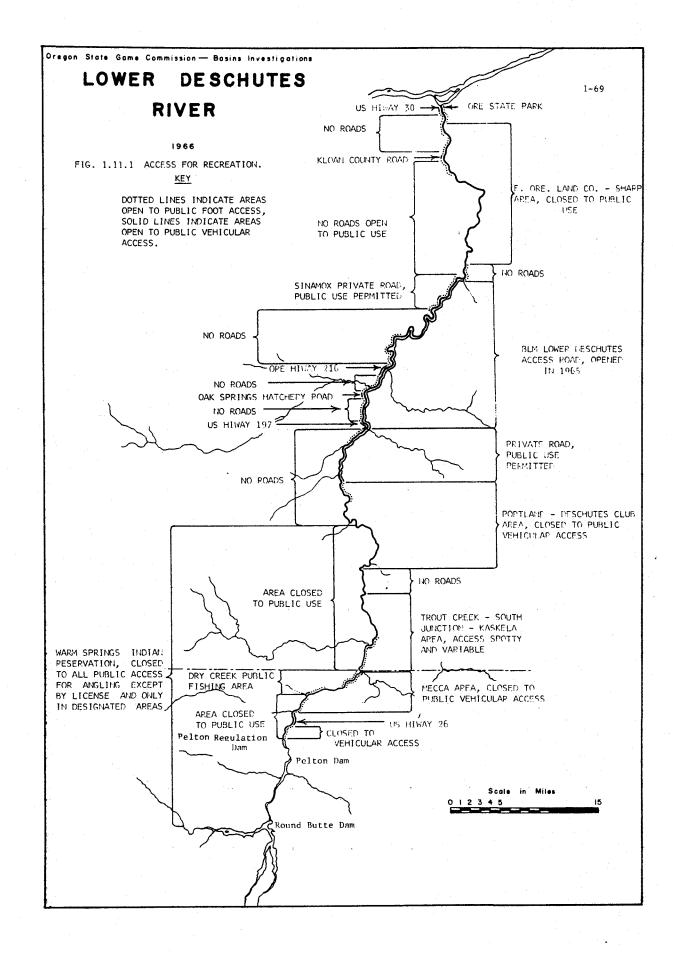
The lower Deschutes River is used as a focal point for several other recreation activities less directly related to water. These include, in approximate order of importance: Game hunting (chukar partridge, mule deer, ringnecked pheasant, mourning dove, valley and mountain quail, and waterfowl); camping and picnicking; rock and mineral collecting; hiking and pleasure driving; and hunting for Indian artifacts. Many facilities have been developed for these recreationists and for the fishermen such as the U.S. Bureau of Land Management's (BLM) access roads and campgrounds between Maupin and Macks Canyon, campground developments by the Confederated Tribes on the Warm Springs Indian Reservation, the Maupin City Park and Campground, and state park with campground facilities at the mouth of the Deschutes River. Maupin and several other communities profit directly and substantially from this intensive recreational utilization of the lower Deschutes River area.

Restriction on public access remains one of the major factors affecting recreational use of this area. Approximately one-half of the 200-plus miles of lower Deschutes River frontage is in public ownership (administered by the BLM). Private holdings account for about 35%, and about 15% of the frontage is within the Warm Springs Indian Reservation.

Deschutes River frontage access falls into four general classifications based on degree of public access permitted:

1. <u>Permanently unrestricted access</u> - In these areas routes and means of access are permanently unrestricted and the public has free access by any means including motor vehicles. About 13%, or 25 1/2 out of 200 miles of lower Deschutes River frontage is in this classification (note that 100 miles of stream has 200 miles of frontage).

- 2. Presently unrestricted access In these areas routes and means of access are subject to private control but are presently unrestricted and the public has free access by any means including motor vehicles. An additional 11%, or 22 1/2 miles of frontage is in this classification.
- 3. <u>Partially restricted access</u> The method or degree of access if presently restricted in these areas. For example, the area may be open to foot travel but motor vehicles are barred by lack of roads or presence of locked gates. The largest portion of river frontage, 48% or 95 miles, falls into this classification.
- 4. Closed to public access Public access to these areas is effectively excluded by landowner trespass restrictions or lack of nearly all motor vehicle access. Generally, any area more than two miles from a publicly used road or where the landowner actively discourages any form of access is defined as closed to public access. Over 28% (57 miles) of the river frontage is presently closed to public access.



		<u> </u>	

# LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON; DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

Warren W. Aney
Monty L. Montgomery and
Allan B. Lichens

Oregon State Game Commission Portland, Oregon

PART TWO
Trout and Salmon Spawning

Lower Deschutes Flow Study Final Report (Draft)
November 1967

# Table of Contents

				Page
Part	Two. Trout and Salmon Spawning			
Metho	<u>ods</u>			
2.1	Redd Counts			2-1
2.2	Embryo Survival			2-1
Resu	<u>lts</u>			
2.3	Spawning Distribution and Density			2-8
2.4	Spawning Success			2-18
Disc	ussion			
2.5	Relationship Between Spawning and Discha	arge		2-35
2.6	Relation Between Embryo Survival and Dis	scharge		2-37
2.7	Estimating Size of Spawning Population I	From Redd Count Dat	a	2-39

#### Part Two. Trout and Salmon Spawning

#### Methods

#### 2.1 Redd Counts

Systematic, random and incidental counts of trout and salmon redds were made by airplane, drift boat and wading.

During aerial counts an attempt was made to tally all visible redds in randomly or systematically selected sample areas. This method was generally used for counting chinook salmon redds since they are characteristically found in deeper water away from the shoreline. When visibility was good it was possible to see most of the redds in open water areas. From the air, redds could be seen at a greater depth than from a drift boat.

Use of the Rogue River style drift boat with outboard motor enabled us to cover shallow water areas either directly from the boat or by wading. This was the primary method used to survey trout and steelhead spawning since these fish tended to use shallows near the shoreline which would be obscured from aerial observation by overhanging brush and trees. Fig. 2.1.1.

#### 2.2 Embryo Survival

Two methods were used to obtain data on intragravel survival of trout and salmon embryos.

In one method selected redds of various ages were excavated to sample condition and survival of embryos. Redds were dug up with an ordinary shovel and embryos collected in a screen or net placed about three feet downstream. See Fig. 2.2.1. Several factors appeared to limit the accuracy and efficiency of this method: (1) We observed evidence of predation or scavenging on embryos

by intragravel organisms such as insect larvae; (2) redds were superimposed one on another; (3) false redds were constructed; (4) dead embryos decomposed rapidly; and (5) we experienced difficulty in determining redd age and the beginning of fry emergence from the gravel.

During redd sampling we gathered data on redd location, approximate redd age, total number of embryos excavated, a descriptive breakdown on embryo condition (live or dead eggs, live or dead fry, and egg cases recovered), and apparent development stage of the embryos. Embryo development was graduated into (1) green or uneyed eggs, (2) eyed eggs, (3) sac fry, (4) intermediate fry, (5) advanced fry, and (6) emergent fry. See Fig. 2.2.2. In cases of overlapping redds or varying growth rates within the same redd the sample was classified according to the predominating development stage reached by the embryos recovered. An attempt was made to sample redds during the fifth, or advanced fry stage.

Since many eggs and pre-emergent fry were injured by the shovelling, the following method was used to separate live and dead embryos: Very small embryo particles were discarded and not enumerated; larger particles, if they were a major portion of an egg or fry, were counted; these particles were classified as dead if decomposition had obviously taken place or as live at the time of excavation if showing no evidence of decomposition. Decomposition of dead organisms was quickly evident in the Deschutes River. Fry remains showed pronounced tissue deterioration and fungus growth while dead eggs turned opaque white from protein precipitates.

In the second method used to test intragravel survival we placed green steelhead eggs in artificially established redds and subsequently trapped any fry successfully emerging from these redds. On March 17, 1965 winter steelhead eggs were obtained from Alsea Trout Hatchery and divided in 22 lots of one hundred eggs each. Eighteen of these one hundred egg lots were placed in randomly located artificial redds within the lower Deschutes River study area. See Table 2.2.1. Plastic intragravel standpipes were also placed in these artificial redds. On April 28th, 29th and 30th emergent fry traps were placed over 11 of these artificial redds. The emergent fry traps, 6 by 8 feet in size, were constructed of 1/8 inch mesh nylon netting after a design developed and reported by Phillips (1966).

An additional 22 artificial redds were established in a like manner on May 22, 1965 using fertilized eggs obtained from three steelhead trapped at Pelton Dam (two females and one male). In each case, March and May, eggs were also placed in hatchery troughs at Oak Springs Trout Hatchery to measure egg lot survival under controlled conditions.

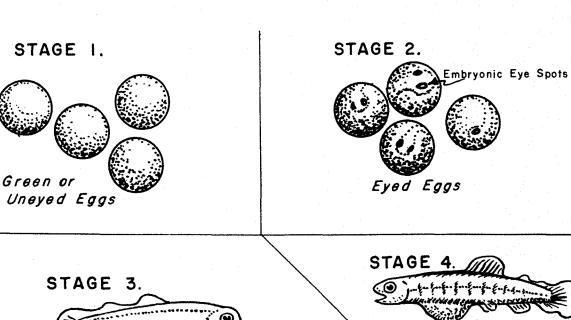
FIGURE 2.1.1 SPAWNING GROUND SURVEY BY DRIFT BOAT, NEAR CEDAR ISLAND

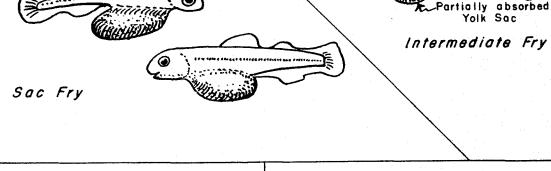


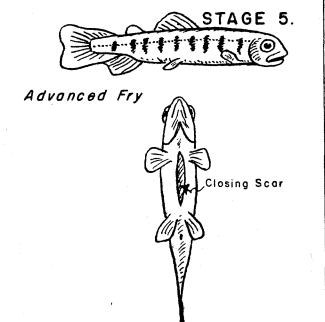
FIGURE 2.2.1 EXCAVATION OF NATURAL REDD TO SAMPLE EMBRYO SURVIVAL; DON KING AND RON SLOAN; STATION 47A; JULY 10, 1964

FIG. 2.2.2

### EMBRYO DEVELOPMENT STAGES USED, LOWER DESCHUTES STUDY







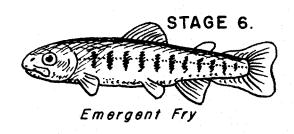


TABLE 2.2.1

Artificial Redds Constructed on March 17 and May 20, 1965. Lower Deschutes Flow Study.

Date         Redd No.         Station No.         River Mile         Water Depth Over Gravel         Gravel Over Eggs           Mar 17         1         501         99.8         0.9 ft.         0.90 ft.           Mar 17         2         501         99.8         0.6         0.90           Mar 17         3         501         99.8         0.5         0.85           Mar 17         4         501         99.8         0.5         0.85           Mar 17         5         501         99.8         0.8         0.80           Mar 17         6         501         99.8         0.7         0.80           Mar 17         7         9         94.3         0.8         0.90           Mar 17         8         15A         90.8         0.9         1.00           Mar 17         10         9         94.3         1.2         0.90           Mar 17         10         9         94.3         1.2         0.90           Mar 17         10         9         94.3         1.2         0.90           Mar 17         11         9         94.3         0.5         1.10           Mar 17         12         47						
Mar 17       1       501       99.8       0.9 ft.       0.90 ft.         Mar 17       2       501       99.8       0.6       0.90         Mar 17       3       501       99.8       0.5       0.85         Mar 17       4       501       99.8       1.0       0.85         Mar 17       5       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar 17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar 17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00					•	
Mar       17       2       501       99.8       0.6       0.90         Mar       17       3       501       99.8       0.5       0.85         Mar       17       4       501       99.8       1.0       0.85         Mar       17       5       501       99.8       0.8       0.80         Mar       17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar       17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       11       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       12       478       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       13       56       70.4       0.7       1	Date	No.	No.	Mile	Over Gravel	Over Eggs
Mar       17       2       501       99.8       0.6       0.90         Mar       17       3       501       99.8       0.5       0.85         Mar       17       4       501       99.8       1.0       0.85         Mar       17       5       501       99.8       0.8       0.80         Mar       17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar       17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       11       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       12       478       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       13       56       70.4       0.7       1						
Mar 17       3       501       99.8       0.5       0.85         Mar 17       4       501       99.8       1.0       0.85         Mar 17       5       501       99.8       0.8       0.80         Mar 17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar 17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00						
Mar 17       4       501       99.8       1.0       0.85         Mar 17       5       501       99.8       0.8       0.80         Mar 17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar 17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Mar       17       5       501       99.8       0.8       0.80         Mar       17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar       17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar       17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar       17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       14       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May       20       19       504						
Mar       17       6       501       99.8       0.7       0.80         Mar       17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar       17       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar       17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar       17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar       17       11       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar       17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.10         Mar       17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar       17       18       123 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
Mar 17       7       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar 17       9       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90	Mar 17					
Mar 17       8       15A       90.8       0.9       1.00         Mar 17       9       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17       17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90	Mar 17	6	501			
Mar 17       9       9       94.3       1.2       1.00         Mar 17       10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90	Mar 17	7	9	94.3	0.8	0.90
Mar 17 10       9       94.3       1.2       0.90         Mar 17 11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar 17 12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17 13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17 14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17 16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17 18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         May 20 19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20 20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20 21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20 23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20 25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 30       9       94.3       0.9	Mar 17	8	15A	90.8	0.9	1.00
Mar       17       11       9       94.3       0.5       1.10         Mar       17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar       17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar       17       14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar       17       15       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar       17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar       17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar       17       18       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar       17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May       20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May       20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May       20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May       20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May       20       23	Mar 17	9	9	94.3	1.2	1.00
Mar 17       12       47B       77.1       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17       17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80 <td>Mar 17</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>94.3</td> <td>1.2</td> <td>0.90</td>	Mar 17	10	9	94.3	1.2	0.90
Mar 17 13       56       70.4       0.8       0.90         Mar 17 14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17 16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17 17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20 19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20 20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20 21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20 23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20 25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3	Mar 17	11	9	94.3	0.5	1.10
Mar 17 14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17 16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17 17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       30       9	Mar 17	12	47B	77.1	0.5	1.00
Mar 17       14       56       70.4       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       15       56       70.4       0.5       1.00         Mar 17       16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17       17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.9       0.80 <td>Mar 17</td> <td>13</td> <td>56</td> <td>70.4</td> <td>0.8</td> <td>0.90</td>	Mar 17	13	56	70.4	0.8	0.90
Mar 17 16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17 17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20 19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20 20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20 21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20 23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20 25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 28       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8	Mar 17		56	70.4	0.7	1.00
Mar 17 16       56       70.4       0.9       0.90         Mar 17 17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17 18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20 19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20 20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20 21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20 23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20 24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20 25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 28       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20 30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8	Mar 17	15	56	70.4	0.5	1.00
Mar 17       17       123       10.3       0.7       1.00         Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90	Mar 17	16	56	70.4	0.9	0.90
Mar 17       18       123       10.3       0.6       1.00         May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.80			123	10.3	0.7	1.00
May 20       19       504       99.0       0.7       0.80         May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80		18	123	10.3	0.6	1.00
May 20       20       501       99.8       0.4       0.85         May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75			504	99.0	0.7	0.80
May 20       21       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90	-		501	99.8	0.4	0.85
May 20       22       501       99.8       0.3       0.90         May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90	•		504		0.8	0.90
May 20       23       504       99.0       0.8       0.90         May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90	-				0.3	0.90
May 20       24       501       99.8       0.9       0.90         May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       33       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90					0.8	0.90
May 20       25       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       33       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90					0.9	0.90
May 20       26       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       33       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90				94.3	0.9	0.80
May 20       27       9       94.3       0.9       0.80         May 20       28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90	-				0.9	0.80
May 20 28       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20 30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8       0.90         May 20 34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20 35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20 36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90				94.3	0.9	0.80
May 20       29       9       94.3       0.8       0.90         May 20       30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20       31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20       32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20       33       47B       77.1       0.8       0.90         May 20       34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20       35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20       36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90				94.3	0.6	0.90
May 20 30       9       94.3       0.6       0.90         May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8       0.90         May 20 34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20 35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20 36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90					0.8	0.90
May 20 31       11A       92.7       1.3       0.90         May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8       0.90         May 20 34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20 35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20 36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90					0.6	0.90
May 20 32       47B       77.1       1.0       0.90         May 20 33       47B       77.1       0.8       0.90         May 20 34       47B       77.1       1.2       0.80         May 20 35       73       61.6       0.5       0.75         May 20 36       73       61.6       0.8       0.90	-					0.90
May 20 33 47B 77.1 0.8 0.90 May 20 34 47B 77.1 1.2 0.80 May 20 35 73 61.6 0.5 0.75 May 20 36 73 61.6 0.8 0.90	•					0.90
May 20 34 47B 77.1 1.2 0.80 May 20 35 73 61.6 0.5 0.75 May 20 36 73 61.6 0.8 0.90						
May 20 35 73 61.6 0.5 0.75 May 20 36 73 61.6 0.8 0.90	-					
May 20 36 73 61.6 0.8 0.90	•					
the state of the s	-					
	May 20		73	61.6	1.0	0.90
May 20 38 73 61.6 0.8 0.90						

March 17: All eggs buried between 7:15 a.m. and 12:45 p.m., eggs spawned March 16 at 3:30 p.m.

May 20: All eggs buried between 11:30 a.m. and 5:10 p.m., eggs spawned at 9:00 a.m. same day.

#### Results

#### 2.3 Spawning Distribution and Density

Throughout the course of the study steelhead and rainbow trout spawning was concentrated in stream Sections I, II and the upstream half of III. Early in this study steelhead and rainbow trout spawning was observed in scattered downstream locations in Sections III and IV but since 1964 no evidence of trout spawning has been found. The heaviest density (redds per stream mile) of trout spawning occurs in stream Section I.

Based on redd count data gathered throughout the course of the study rainbow and steelhead trout redds were distributed as follows:

Stream Section I 40% Stream Section II 35% Stream Section III 22% Stream Section IV 3%

Chinook salmon distribution was about as follows:

Stream Section I 12% Stream Section II 14% Stream Section III 57% Stream Section IV 17%

See Table 2.3.1, Figs. 2.3.3 and 2.3.4.

During the first years of this study steelhead trout spawning was usually first observed around mid-March. During the years 1963, 1964 and 1965 no completed redds were found earlier than April 15. Of all the fresh steelhead and rainbow trout redds counted during the course of this study (1961-1966), most were found during May and June (Table 2.3.1). Although we were able to classify only one-third of the trout redds by subspecies, the bulk of the classified rainbow trout redds were observed somwhat later than most steelhead redds. See Fig. 2.3.1. Steelhead are probably the first to start spawning in any year, although rainbow redds have been found as early as April 9 (1961). Fresh rainbow redds have been observed as late as July 16 and steelhead redds as late as June 13 (both cases in 1963).

Chinook salmon spawning occurs primarily during October. <u>See</u> Fig. 2.3.2. Fresh chinook redds were found as early as September 28 and as late as December 10 (1965 in each case).

Based on relative numbers of redds identified as to subspecies, it is probable that the amount of rainbow trout spawning taking place exceeds that of steelhead trout by nearly two times. Since no attempt was made to equalize counting effort between spring and fall surveys it is not possible to directly compare chinook spawning effort with trout spawning effort by use of redd count data.

We found it easy to distinguish between fresh redds, "middle-aged" redds two to four weeks old, and old redds. At river discharges within normal spawning season ranges, redds started to lose their distinctive gravel coloring and contours within two weeks: Disturbed gravels are of a lighter cast than the undisturbed bottom material covered with fine sediment and stream bottom flora. This coloring material usually recovered disturbed gravel within two to four weeks and redds then became indistinguishable by color.

Redd contours remained distinguishable six to eight months if river discharges were low. Under higher discharges in the range of five to seven thousand cfs many redds became indistinguishable by contour within 10 to 14 days.

Although it is difficult to make conclusive comparisons of yearly redd counts, we did find evidence that 1963 counts were significantly higher than counts for the ensuing three years. See Tables 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4, and 2.3.5.

TABLE 2.3.1

Distribution of Redds Counted, by Month and Stream Section,
Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966

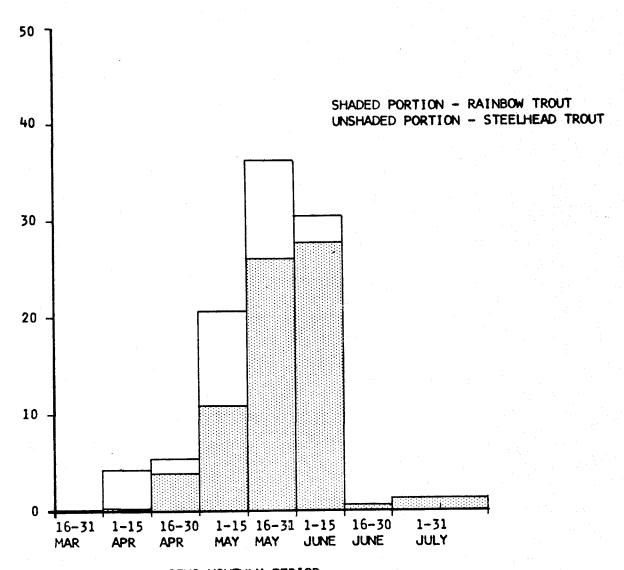
	RAINBO	OW AND STE	ELHEAD TR	OUT REDI	os	• .
		Stream	Section			
Month	I	II	III	IV	Total	Percent
March	.0	0	. 1	0	1	1%
April	16	36	173	18	243	10
May	706	529	220	0	1455	57
June	635	77	67	7	786	31
July	32	29	0	0	61	2
Total <u>a</u> /	1389	1219	745	104	3457	100
Percent	40%	35%	22%	3% · ·	100%	

		CHINOOK	SALMON RE	DDS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Stream	Section			
Month	I	II	III	IV	Total	Percent
September	8	6	19	18	51	4%
October	165	195	522	176	1058	73
November	0	0	192	45	237	16
December	3	0	92	0	95	7
Total	176	201	825	239	1441	100
Percent	12%	14%	57%	17%	100%	

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>a/</u> Totals include 911 trout redds counted in 1963 when no record was made of the date of the counting.

FIG. 2.3.1

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF STEELHEAD AND RAINBOW TROUT SPAWNING BY SEMI-MONTHLY PERIODS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1963-1966

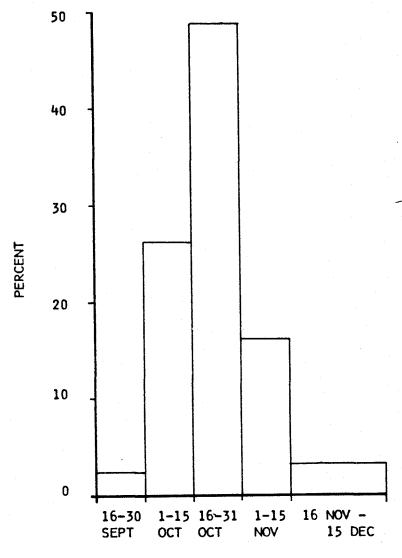


## SEMI-MONTHLY PERIOD

Total trout spawning recorded during 1963, 1964, 1965, and 1966, expressed as semi-monthly percentages. Relative proportions of rainbow and steelhead redds in each period based on distribution of redds clearly identified as to subspecies.

FIG. 2.3.2

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF CHINOOK SALMON SPAWNING BY SEMI-MONTHLY PERIODS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1961-1965

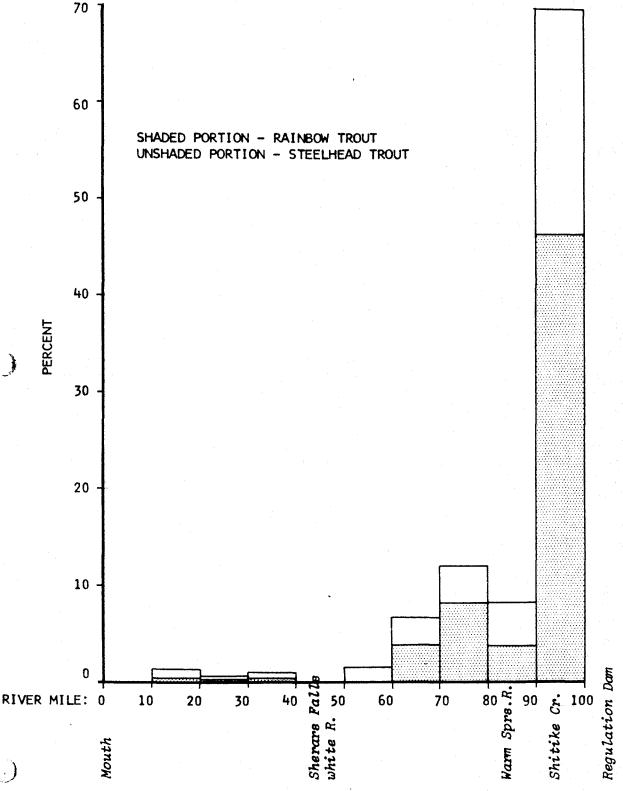


SEMI-MONTHLY PERIOD

Total salmon spawning recorded during 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964 and 1965 expressed as semi-monthly percentages. Earliest recorded spawning observed September 28, latest observed December 10 (both records in 1965).

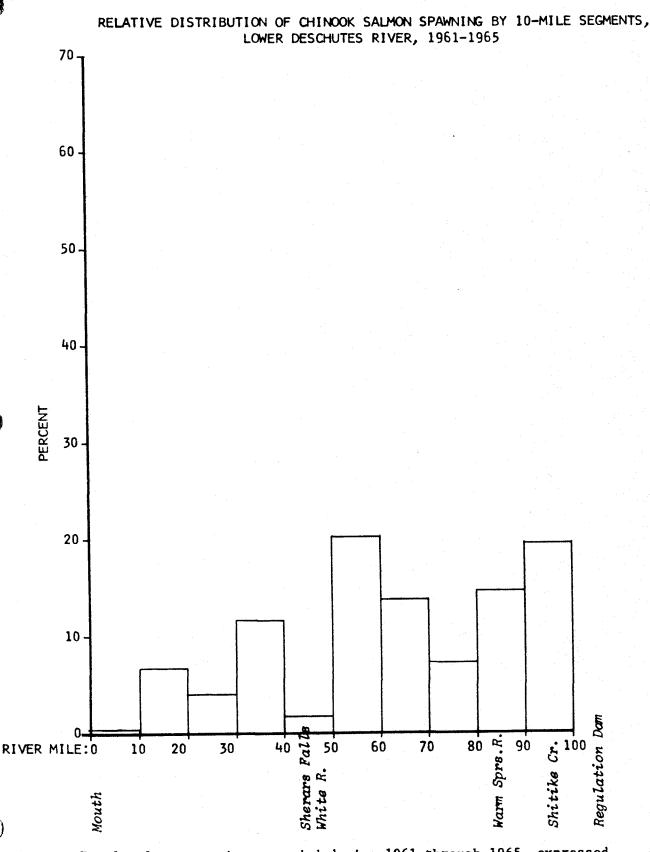
FIG. 2.3.3.

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF STEELHEAD AND RAINBOW TROUT SPAWNING BY 10-MILE SEGMENTS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1961-1966



Total trout spawning recorded during 1961, 1963, 1964, 1965 and 1966 expressed as percentages occurring in each 10-mile segment. Relative proportions of rainbow and steelhead redds in each segment based on distribution of redds clearly identified as to subspecies.

FIG. 2.3.4.



Total salmon spawning recorded during 1961 through 1965, expressed as percentages occurring in each 10-mile segment.

TABLE 2.3.2.

Counts of Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds on 5 Gravel Bars,
Lower Deschutes River, 1963 through 1966

Gravel Bar		Year		Station Total	Station Mean	
Station No. (r)	1963	1964	1965	1966	(T <sub>r</sub> )	$\overline{(\overline{Y}_r)}$
501	178	17	81	144	420	105
504	106	60	32	52	250	62.5
10	87	3	21	20	131	32.75
47B	75	4	16	8	103	25.75
58B	6	2	3	0	<b>11</b>	2.75
Yearly total (T <sub>t</sub> )	452	86	153	224	915	
Yearly Mean $(\overline{Y}_t)$	90.4	17.2	30.6	44.8		45.75

أمد

TABLE 2.3.3

Analysis of Variance, Randomized Blocks; Counts of Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds on 5 Gravel Bars, Lower Deschutes River, 1963 through 1966

Source of Variation	Sum of Squares	Degrees of Freedom	Mean Square	F Ratio	
Replication	24,836.50	n - 1 = 4	6,209.125		
Years	15,195.75	k - 1 = 3	5,065.250	5.862	
Error	10,369.50	(k-1)(n-1)=12	864.125		
Total	50,401.75	kn-1=19			

Tabular F at 5% with 3 and 12 d.f. is 3.4903

Conclusion: There are significant differences between the means of the yearly counts.

TABLE 2.3.4

New Multiple Range Test (Li, p. 270); Counts of Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds on 5 Gravel Bars, Lower Deschutes River, 1963 through 1966

Year	<u></u>	y - 17.2	y - 30.6	y - 44.8
1963	90.4	73.2 (40.5)	59.8 (42.5)	45.6 (43.8)
1966	44.8	27.6 (40.5)	14.2 (42.5)	
1965	30.6	13.4 (40.5)		
1964	17.2			

Significant studentized ranges at 5% significance level (in parentheses).

Conclusions: Redd counts for the year 1963 are significantly greater than counts for the other years. There are no significant differences between the counts for 1964, 1965 and 1966.

TABLE 2.3.5

Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redd Counts, by Year and Stream Section,
Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966

	1961	1962 <u>a</u> /	1963	1964	1965	1966	Total
Total redds, Stream Section I	<u>a</u> /	· . <u>-</u>	577	138	267	407	1389
Total redds, Stream Section II	$\overline{1}$ 1	-	619	76	121	392	1219
Total redds, Stream Section III	88		374	101	89	93	745
Total redds, Stream Section IV	18	-	79	1	6	0	104
Total no. of steelhead b/redds, all Stream							
Sections	75	-	53	86	120	7	341
Percent of classified redds that are steelhead	64.1		20.8	44.8	35.3	14.9	35.9
Total no. of rainbow b/redds, all Stream							
Sections	42	-	202	106	220	40	610
Percent of classified redds that are rainbow	35.9	_	79.2	55.2	64.7	85.1	64.1
Total no. of unclassified b/ redds, all Stream							
Sections	0	-	1394	124	143	845	2506
Percent of all redds that are unclassified	0		84.5	39.2	29.6	94.7	72.5
Total redds counted	117 <u>c</u> /	<u>a</u> /	1649 <u>c</u> /	316 <u>c</u> /	483 <u>c</u> /	892 <u>c</u> /	3457

a/ No redd counts made

b/ Classification of redds as to subspecies (rainbow or steelhead) dependent upon the skill of the observers, presence or absence of spawning fish on the redds, time and location of spawning, and size of redd when completed. Redds which could not be identified as to subspecies were listed as "Rb/St" or "Unclassified".

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>c</u>/ Counting effort was roughly the same during the 1963, 1964 and 1965 spawning season. In 1961 counting effort was considerably less and in 1966 it was considerably greater.

#### 2.4 Spawning Success

Over 7,000 embryos were recovered from 72 natural redds sampled by excavation in the 1963, 1964, 1965, and 1966 spring spawning seasons. Although we tried to keep track of redd age to enable sampling when embryos were well advanced in development but not yet emerging from the gravel, redds were actually sampled at all development stages. See Table 2.4.1. Where age was accurately known, average redd age at time of sampling was 49.4 days. Most of the redds sampled contained predominantly sac fry (29% of the redds), intermediate fry (19%) or advanced fry (24%).

On over one-half the sampled redds we were not able to determine which subspecies, rainbow or steelhead, made the redds. These we listed as "undetermined" or "rainbow/steelhead" (Rb/St) redds. See Table 2.4.2. Where subspecies could be determined, three out of four of the redds sampled were rainbow.

During 1966 redd sampling we recorded the number of "false" redds encountered. A false redd was defined as an incompleted redd in which spawning did not occur and which usually cannot be distinguished from a true or completed redd containing embryos. About one-third of the redds sampled did not contain embryos and were classified as false but our marking and sampling methods may have inflated the number of false redds. See footnotes to Tables 2.4.1 and 2.4.2.

Of the embryos recovered one-third of the eggs were alive, over 80% of the sac fry were alive, and 95 to 100% of the intermediate, advanced and emergent fry were alive. This high rate for live fry was partially attributed to very rapid decomposition of dead fry as contrasted to greater persistence of dead eggs which are protected by tough egg capsules.

Raw data given in Table 2.4.3 was refined prior to statistical analysis by the following methods: Anomalous green and eyed eggs recovered from redds containing pre-emergent fry were excluded whenever we recorded presence of overlapping or superimposed redds of much lesser age. Likewise, anomalous sac fry were not included in refined data for redds containing advanced fry. Redds containing fry of sufficient development that emergence from the gravel had possibly already started were also excluded.

Most of the statistical analyses were on data from stage 3, 4 and 5 redds (predominantly sac fry, intermediate fry and advanced fry). Survival in these redds was estimated by dividing number of live fry by total number of embryos recovered (live + dead). Comparison of embryo survival estimates at these three pre-emergent stages produced the following observations:

- 1. In 1966, mean survival in stream Section I was 58%, in stream Section II 28% and in stream Section III, 46%. The differences between these means is statistically significant at the 5% level.
- 2. Mean embryo survival for all years was 60% in stream Section I, 47% in Section II, 30% in Section III, and 1% in Section IV. Due to wide variation in sample sizes these differences were not tested statistically.
- 3. Mean survival in 1964 was 40%, which is significantly less (at the 5% level) than mean survival in 1966, 47%. (Figures for 1966 and 1964 were compared since sample size and distribution were most nearly equal these two years.)

Plastic standpipes were placed in a number of redds and were used to obtain samples of intragravel water for dissolved oxygen analysis. This technique is described in detail in Part Four of this report. Twenty-two standpiped redds were dug up and sampled for embryo survival -- 14 of these redds contained pre-emergent fry (Table 2.4.6). Linear regression showed a significant correlation (at the 5% level) between the proportion of live embryos recovered from these redds and minimum amounts of dissolved oxygen observed in intragravel water samples (Fig. 2.4.1, Table 2.4.7).

TABLE 2.4.1

Summary of Natural Trout Redd Sampling, Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1966

	Number of Redds	Conta	ining	Embryos,	by :	Develo	pment	Stage	<u>a</u> /	Total
Year	1	2	3	4		5	6			Redds
1963	1	2	4	1		0	0			<b>8</b>
1964	.3	2	9	5		9	0			<b>28</b>
1965	0	2	1	0		0	1			4
1966 <u>ъ</u> /	2	2	9	8		8	3			32
Totals	: 5	8	23	14		17	4			72

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>a</u>/ Development stage of redd based on stage reached by a significant portion of live embryos recovered: 1. Green or uneyed eggs; 2. Eyed eggs; 3. Sac fry; 4. Intermediate fry; 5. Advanced or pre-emergent fry; 6. Emergent fry.

TABLE 2.4.2
Species Distribution of Trout Redds Sampled,
Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1966

Year	Rainbow	Steelhead	Undetermined	Total	
1963	2	3	3	8	
1964	3	3	22	28	
1965	3	1	0	4	
1966 <u>a</u> /	19	3	27	49	
Total	27	10	52	89	

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>a</u>/ Includes 7 false rainbow redds, 1 false steelhead redd, and 9 false undetermined redds.

b/ In 1966 a tabulation was made of false redds encountered (no embryos recovered when redd dug up). 17 false redds were recorded, or 34.7% of the 49 redds excavated that year.

TABLE 2.4.3

Summary of Data on Embryo Survival in Natural Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds, by Redd Stage and Embryo Development Stage, 1963 - 1966

	R	ECOVEREI	EGGS					DEV	ELOPME	NT STAGE	OF RE	COVERE	D FRY <sup>a</sup>							
REDD .	Dead		Eggs	Total	S.	ac Fry		Inte	rmedia	te Fry	Adv	anced	Fry	Eme	rgent	Fry			ERALL	
STAGE			Eyed	Eggs	Dead		Total	Dead	Live	Total	Dead	Live	Total	Dead	Live	Total	Dead	Live	Total	Survival
1.	225	469	0	694													225	469	694	0.676
2.	228	39	547	814	2	0	0										230	586	816	0.718
3.	1458	1°	201	1660	142	597	739										1600	799	2399	0.333
4.	364	290 <sup>c</sup>	25 <sup>c</sup>	679	. 0	57	57	40	788	828							404	1160	1564	0.742
5.	804	3 <sup>c</sup>	2°	809	20 <sup>C</sup>	43 <sup>c</sup>	63 <sup>c</sup>	0	2	2	22	485	507				846	535	1381	0.387
6. d	96	0	0	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	187	187	96	187	283	0.661
Total Surviv	3175 al	802	775	4752 0.332	164	697	861 0.810	40	790	830 0.952	22	485	507 <b>0.9</b> 57	0	187	187 1.000	3401	3736	7137	0.523

a Development stage of recovered fry (Embryo Development Stage): 1. Green (uneved) eggs 2. Eyed eggs 3. Sac fry 4. Intermediate fry (yolk sac partially absorbed) 5. Advanced fry (pre-emergent, no yolk sac) 6. Emergent fry (probably emerging or near emergence)

b Redd stage based on development stage reached by a significant portion of live embryos recovered.

C Anomalies attributable to superimposition or overlapping of more recent redds over older redds.

 $<sup>^{</sup>m d}$  Redds at the stage not included in data analyses because of bias of already emerged fry.

TABLE 2.4.4

Size Distribution of 131 Measured Fry From Six Excavated Natural Steelhead and Rainbow Trout Redds, Lower Deschutes River, 1964

Tomoth	° -	3.	Toe	4. ermediate	د ۱	5. vanced	6. Emergent		
Length (mm)	No.	c Fry Percent	No.	Percent			No. Percent		
13	1	2							
14	0	0							
15	. 1	2							
16	2	4							
17	<b>3</b> ,	6							
18	13	27							
19	15	31							
20	7	15	2	7					
21	6	13	10	34					
22			13	45	2	4			
23			2	7	7	13			
24			2	7	25	46			
25					20	37			
Total	48	100	29	100	54	100	0		

TABLE 2.4.5

Summary of Embryo Survival in Natural Redds to the Pre-Emergent Development Stages, <u>a</u>/ by Year and Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1966

	STREAM SECTION I			STREAM	SECTION II		STREAM SECTION III			STREAM	SECTION IV		ENTIRE		
Year	Redds Sampled	Live Embryos	Embryo Sur- vival	Redds	Recovery: Live Embryos Total Embryos	Embryo Sur- vival	Redds Sampled	Recovery: Live Embryos Total Embryos	Embryo Sur- vival	Redds	Recovery: Live Embryos Total Embryos	Embryo Sur- vival	Redds	Recovery: Live Embryos Total Embryos	
1963 <u>b</u> /	0			0			5	24 253	0.095	1	0 48	0.000	6	$\frac{24}{301}$	0.080
1964	3	$\frac{81}{100}$	0.810	3	466 735	0.634	15	327 1295	0.252	3	$\frac{1}{60}$	0.017	24	875 2190	0.400
1965	0			0			1 .	$\frac{1}{23}$	0.043	0			1	1 23	0.043
<b>19</b> 66	9	627 1081	0.580	7	176 625	0.282	9	331 725	0.457	0			25	1134 2431	0.466
<b>T</b> otal	12	708 1181	0.599	10	642 1360	0.472	30	683 2296	0.297	4	108	0.009	56	2034 4945	0.411

Survival of embryos in redds containing sac fry, intermediate fry, and advanced fry development stages (see Fig. 2.2.2).

b/ Only redds exhibiting obviously detrimental environment qualities were sampled in 1963. In 1964 and 1966 an effort was made to sample redds with a wide range of environmental characteristics (i.e., siltation, intragravel water dissolved oxygen, gravel composition, gravel permeability, and surface water velocity).

TABLE 2.4.6

Summary of Data Used in Correlating Embryo Survival to Intragravel Water Quality,
Lower Deschutes River, 1963-66

		Introcre	wel Water	c Sampling	Develop-		Samplin	<u>s</u>
		No. of	Minimum	Values	ment		overed	Survival
	Redd Number <u>a</u> /	Samples	mg02/1.	Saturation	Stage <u>b</u> /	Tota	al Live	(Live/Total)
1.	63-47B-5	4	8.5	81.6%	Sac fry	5	5	1.000
2.	63-58B-2	3	7.4	71.0	<b>?</b>	7	7.	1.000
3.	64-501-1	4	6.9	70.3	tt II	46	46	1.000
4.	66-73-14	4	2.9	27.0	tt #	121	22	0.182
5.	66-10-53	1	3.8	35.4	11 11	198	4	0.020
6.	66-29B-3	2	6.0	58.2	77 17	28	24	0.857
7.	63-58B-16	4	7.4	73.3 I	nterm. fry	34	15	0.441
8.	64-501-3	3	7.4	71.9	11 . 11	14	12	0.857
9.	64-501-19	4	6.9	63.8	.11	54	51	0.944
10.	64-504-29	3	5.8	55.4	11 11	424	400	0.943
11.	66-58A-21	5	4.1	37.6	11 11	138	73	0.529
12.	66-47A-26	2	0.4	3.7	11 11	77	9	0.117
13.	66-25B-3	5	3.6	33.9	Adv. fry	84	19	0.226
14.	66-10-51	44	0.8	7.4	tt II.	104	15	0.144
	Totals	48	-			1,334	702	0.526

a/ First two digits = year, second two or three digits (or letter) = station number, third digit (s) = intragravel standpipe number.

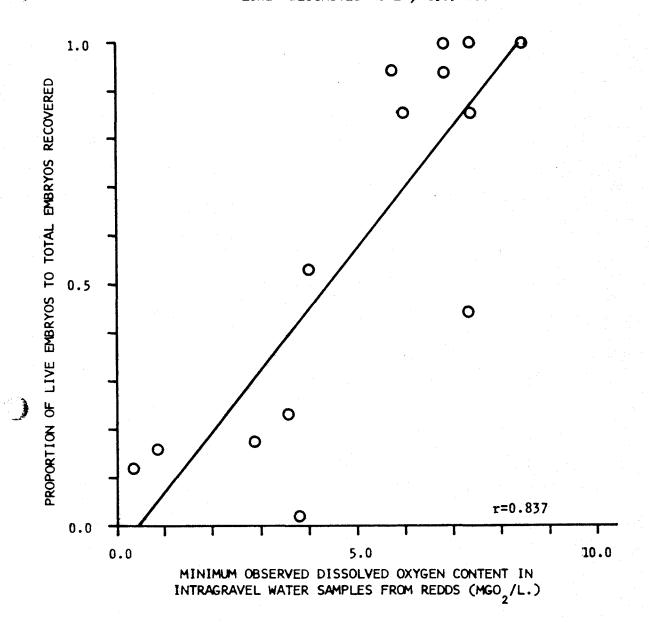
b/ See Figure 2.2.2

Table 2.4.7

Summary of Correlations, Proportion of Live Embryos to Total Embryos Recovered With Intragravel Water Dissolved Oxygen, Lower Deschutes River, 1963-66

Correlation		of Redds led (n)		Correlation Coefficient (r)		Calculated F		Conclusion: Correlation is
Proportion of live:total eggs recovered with in-tragravel water dissolved	1							
oxygen								
milligrams per lite	er	4	0.17	0.968	0.142	30.196	18.513	Significant
percent saturation		4	1.54	0.894	0.255	7.943	18.513	Not Significant
Proportion of live:total sac fry recovered with intragravel water dissolved oxygenmilligrams per lite	er	6	0.19 0.02	0.926 0.940	0.191 0.173	23.98 30.32	7.709 7.709	Significant Significant
Proportion of live:total intermediate and advanced fry recovered with intragravel water dissolved oxygenmilligrams per litepercent saturation		8 8	0.10 0.01	0.808 0.788	0.224 0.234	11.25 9.80	5.987 5.987	Significant Significant
Proportion of live:total sac fry, intermediate fry and advanced fry recovere with intragravel water dissolved oxygen								
milligrams per lite	er	14	0.13	0.837	0.222	27.97	4.747	Significant
percent saturation		14	0.01	0.834	0.223	27.50	4.747	Significant 7

RELATION BETWEEN EMBRYO SURVIVAL AND THE DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL WATER IN 14 RAINBOW AND STEELHEAD TROUT REDDS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1963-66.



Embryo survival to the pre-emergent fry stages is correlated with minimum absolute dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water sampled from natural rainbow and steelhead trout redds. Fourteen redds were sampled for fry survival and intragravel water quality; 1,334 live and dead embryos were recovered and 48 intragravel water samples were analyzed for dissolved oxygen content. The correlation is significant at the 5% level.

The other major attempt to gather data on embryo survival in lower Deschutes

River gravels -- placing green steelhead eggs in artificial redds -- did not pro
vide conclusive results. Control egg lots in hatchery troughs showed highly variable

survival rates. These controls were handled the same as the test lots -- this high

variability may therefore indicate faulty methodology. See Table 2.4.8.

Pre-emergence survival in the artificial redds was low as indicated by 10 excavated redds: Out of an original 1,000 eggs placed in these 10 redds only 180 embryos were recovered, indicating high egg and fry decomposition prior to redd excavation. Only 22.5% of the 180 embryos recovered were alive. Live embryos recovered were predominantly sac fry and advanced fry. See Table 2.4.9.

As might be predicted from low and variable pre-emergent survival experienced in hatchery troughs and in sampled artificial redds, very few emergent fry were recovered from the 11 installed traps. Traps were in place April 15 through July 18, or during the 30th through 114th day of embryo development. Only 9 emergent fry were trapped and recovered. See Table 2.4.10. The redd exhibiting consistently highest intragravel water dissolved oxygen content produced 7 of these 9 emergent fry. One fry was recovered from a redd showing near average intragravel environment quality, and the 9th fry was recovered from a redd showing a very low quality environment. This latter fry emerged very late, 114 days as opposed to 78 to 92 days for the other emerging fry, and was noticeably smaller (length 24.5 mm, weight 150 mg., compared to 27 to 29 mm and 185 to 249 mg for 8 fry emerging earlier).

Fry recovered from hatchery controls, excavated artificial redds and emergent fry traps were noticeably larger than fry recovered from natural Deschutes River spawning (compare Table 2.4.11 with Table 2.4.4).

Siltation under emergent fry traps built up rapidly and in some cases the gravel was completely covered with as much as one inch of fine silt and sand. Where water velocities were high, numerous holes were abraded in the trap material. These holes were repaired as discovered. Algae growths had to be cleaned off periodically on traps exposed to sunlight. Late in the trapping period the zipper tapes disintegrated.

TABLE 2.4.8

Steelhead Embryo Survival to "Swim-Up" Stage in Hatchery Troughs, Six Lots
From Artificial Redd Trials, Lower Deschutes River Flow Study, Mar. 17-Apr.
28, 1965. See Figure 2.4.6

			Number	of Embr	vos Surv	iving			
Date I	Days	Lot #1	Lot #2	Lot #3	Lot #4	Lot #5	Lot #6	Total	
Mar. 17	0	200	300	100	100	100	100	900	
Mar. 25	8	198	298	99			79	874	
Mar. 29	L2	192	294	97	98	96	72	849	
Apr. 3	L7	191	293	96	98	91	67	836	
Apr. 5	19	187	287	94	97	89	62	816	
	21	185	279	90	97	86	52	789	
	22	181		89	95	84	48	776	
	23	179	273	88		82	43	760	
	25	174	257	87	94	79	27	718	
	26	168	249				22	699	
	28	159	245	86	92		20	681	
	33	156				79		678	
	36			85				677	
	40	156	231	85	88	76	15	651	
Time, spawr	_						0		
to troughs	<u>a</u> /	24:45	24:40	16:30	22:25	22:00	24:50	-	
Overal1									
survival		78%	77%	85%	88%	76%	15%	72.3%	
Mean length	n mm	26.0	26.4	26.5	26.5	26.4	24.8	26.1	
Mean weight	-	218	221	226	232	230	186	218.7	
mean weight	L, mg	210	441	220	<u> </u>	230	T00	210°/	

a/ Elapsed time from spawning to placement in hatchery troughs, hours: minutes.

Mean length and weight determined from a representative sample (n=10) of preserved "swim-up" (intermediate) fry. Hatchery water temperature at Oak Springs is a constant 54° F., therefore embryo

Hatchery water temperature at Oak Springs is a constant 54° F., therefore embryo development is faster than in the Deschutes River which is considerably cooler at this time of the year.

Statistical comparison of overall survival data with elapsed time from spawning to placement in hatchery troughs did not show a correlation significant at the 5% level. Likewise, comparison of length and weight measurements with elapsed time showed no correlations significant at the same 5% level.

Elapsed time and overall survival -b = -0.037, r = -0.433, F = 0.924; Elapsed time and mean length -b = -0.101, r = -0.488, F = 1.250; Elapsed time and mean weight -b = -2.399, r = -0.455, F = 1.042; where 5% point of F-distribution with 1 and 5 degrees of freedom = 6.608.

TABLE 2.4.9

Summary of Data From Excavated Artificial Redds -- Embryo Survival and Intragravel Water Quality, March-July 1965

Redd No.	Station No.	No. of Samples	Minimum mg02/1.	r Sampling Minimum Saturation	Redd		ation Data Recovered Live	
6 <u>a</u> /	501	7	10.2	93%	64 days	34	28	0.824
9	9	2	9.8	87	78	. 2	2	1.000
14	56	3	10.5	91	57	19	1	0.053
17	123	4	3.8	34	57	10	0	0.000
24 <u>b</u> /	501	6	6.6	64	49	28	1	0.036
31	11A	7	0.2	2	77	3	1	0.333
32	47B	. 1	2.6	24	42	35	4 <sup>1</sup> O 1 4	0.000
33	47B	3	0.3	3	49	16	0	0.000
37	73	3	3.8	38	43	3	0	0.000
38	73	3	1.5	15	43	30	0	0.000
Tota Mean		39 3.9	- 4.9	- 45%	- 56 days	180 18	33 3.3	_ 0.225

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{a}$ / Redds numbered 6 through 17 established March 17, 1965 using freshly spawned winter steelhead eggs from Alsea Hatchery.

Tests of the relationships between embryo survival and intragravel water quality were unable to show statistically significant correlations

b/ Redds numbered 24 through 38 established May 20, 1965 using freshly spawned eggs from Deschutes River summer steelhead obtained from Pelton upstream migrant trap.

<sup>(5%</sup> point of the F-distribution with 1 and 9 degrees of freedom = 5.117): Minimum  $mgO_2/1 - b = 0.054$ , r = 0.577, F = 3.99; Minimum saturation - b = 0.006, r = 0.572, F = 3.88.

TABLE 2.4.10

Emergent Fry Trapping Data, Artificial Redd Trials, Lower Deschutes Flow Study, 1965

Redd No.	Station No.		Environment / Min.Perm.	al Factors b/ Max.Temp. <u>c</u> /	No. of Fry Emerging	Redd Age at <u>d</u> / Emergence
1	501	8.3 Mg/l	23.5	50.8°F.	7	78, 85, 92 d. <u>e</u> /
2	501	2.9	7.0	50.2	0	
3	501	5.5	24.5	50.2	0	
4	501	7.3	34.5	50.4	0	
<b>5</b> .	501	1.3	9.5	50.2	0	
8	15A	2.3	11.5	53.0	0 %	
11	9	4.0	3.0	53.2	0	
12	47B	0.3	1.5	55.0	1	114 d.
13	56	6.8	2.0	53.8	1	79 d.
15	56	6.9	1.5	55.1	0	
18	123	4.4	3.0	58.9	0	
				Tot	al 9	

a/ Minimum observed dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water samples

Tests of relationships between number of fry emerging and intragravel environment factors were not able to show any significant correlations (5% point of the F-distribution with 1 and 10 degrees of freedom = 4.96):

Minimum dissolved oxygen - b = 0.348, r = 0.440, F = 2.16; Minimum permeability value - b = 0.053, r = 0.288, F = 0.82; Maximum temperature - b = -0.137, r = -0.184, F = 0.32.

b/ Minimum observed plastic intragravel standpipe permeability index value, see Part Four.

c/ Maximum observed intragravel water temperature.

d/ Number of days elapsed between spawning and recovery of emergent fry from trap.

e/ One fry recovered at 78 days, 4 fry recovered at 85 days, and 2 fry recovered at 92 days.

TABLE 2.4.11

Size Distribution of 94 Measured Steelhead Fry From Artificial Redd Trials,
Lower Deschutes Study, 1965

			3.		4.	•	5.		6.
Length	_	Sac Fry			rmediate	Ac	lvanced	Eme	rgent
(mm)		No.	Percent	No.	Percent	No.	Percent	No.	Percent
13									
14									
15									
16									
17						*			
18									
19									
20									
21		4	16						
22		9	36						
23		8	32	1	2			* .	
24		4	16	3	5			7	11
		4	10		_			. 1	11
25				13	22				
26				20	33				
27				18	30			2	22
28				5	- 8			2	22
29								4	44
30						****	W		
Totals		25 <u>a</u> /	100	60 <u>b</u> /	100	0	0	9 <u>c</u> /	99

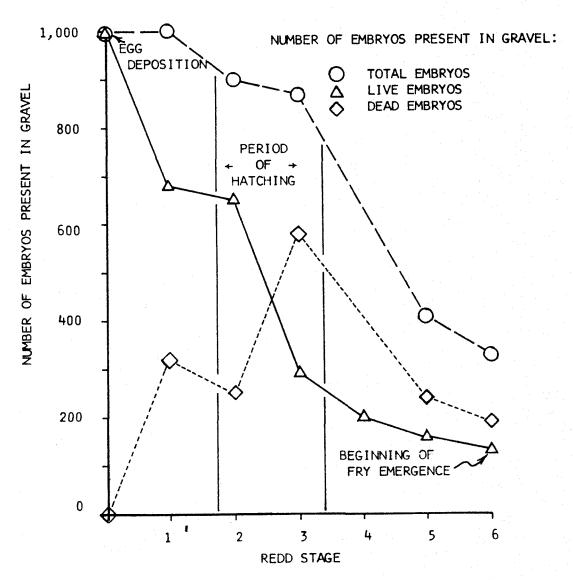
 $<sup>\</sup>underline{a}$ / All recovered from excavated artificial redd number 6.

b/ All from hatchery control lots.

c/ All emergent fry recovered from traps over artificial redds.

FIG. 2.4.2

SIMULATION OF EMBRYO SURVIVAL TO EMERGENCE IN A TYPICAL TROUT REDD, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER

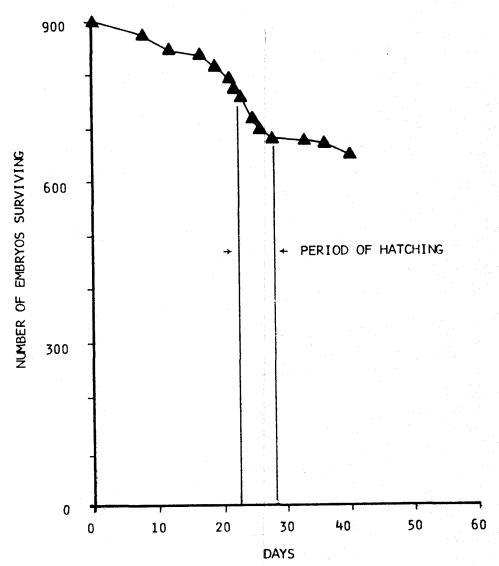


Based on ratios of embryos recovered from 72 steelhead and rainbow trout redds excavated between 1963 and 1966, assuming 1,000 eggs originally deposited and also assuming gradual decomposition of dead eggs over all six development stages and rapid decomposition of dead fry within two development stages. Redd stages are explained in the text (page 2-2). Each stage is equivalent to about 10 to 12 days, depending primarily on prevailing water temperatures.

FIG. 2.4.3

STEELHEAD EMBRYO SURVIVAL TO "SWIM-UP" (INTERMEDIATE FRY) STAGE IN HATCHERY TROUGHS, ARTIFICIAL REDD TRIALS, LOWER DESCHUTES STUDY, MARCH 17 TO APRIL 28, 1965

(COMPARE WITH FIG. 2.4.2)



Survival of 900 steelhead embryos from artificial redd trials conducted in early 1965. Green eggs were obtained from winter steelhead brood stock at Alsea Hatchery on March 16, transported to Oak Springs Hatchery where they were divided into 100 egg lots. One lot of 100 eggs was placed in hatchery troughs prior to the start of artificial redd construction in the lower Deschutes River. The remaining lots were carried to the field for placement in artificial redds——eight left—over egg lots were returned to the hatchery and placed in troughs to determine their survival under controlled conditions. See Table 2.4.8.

# Discussion

2.5 Relationship Between Spawning and Discharge

Abnormally low or fluctuating discharges may adversely affect salmon and trout reproduction. When Round Butte Reservoir was filled in 1964 subnormal discharge levels were maintained practically all year. During that year's spring spawning period we observed several deviations in spawning behavior of steelhead and rainbow trout: Steelhead spawning appeared to start later than normal; fewer steelhead and rainbow trout redds were observed despite our increased efforts and proportionately more spawning than usual occurred in low quality gravels.

It is possible that delays in spawning by nominally mature trout could have been caused by changes in water quality, water temperature and total discharge. Factors that might have caused a reduction in spawning numbers were not clearly evident. However, we can speculate on the following questions:

1. Did fish spawn in other locations of the Deschutes River that were less preferable or possibly even completely unsuited for redd construction?

Many previously unused areas of the river were checked during the 1964 spawning surveys in an effort to determine where fish were spawning when so few redds were observed on the usual spawning bars. No redds or spawning activities were observed in gravels judged to be completely unsuitable and very few redds were observed in locations previously unused and classified as poor quality sites for redd construction. Most gravels in this latter category that were used for spawning were adjacent to higher quality gravel beds used in previous years but now unavailable because of low water.

2. How many trout and steelhead spawned in other streams as a result of the reduction of available spawning areas in the Deschutes River mainstem?

No evidence has been found to show whether or not resident and anadromous trout will leave a river system or ascend its tributaries in search of spawning gravel in place of that which may have been rendered unavailable in the usual places in the mainstem.

3. With the amount of spawning area severely limited did the trout fail to spawn or die before spawning?

Again, no evidence has been found to support or refute this possibility.

Conversely to the problem of low flow spawning, some redds were constructed during periods of relatively high flow in areas that were exposed or otherwise subjected to conditions disadvantageous to embryo survival during later periods of reduced flow. This was particularly observable after the 1964-65 winter floods when early redds were constructed in gravel deposits adequately covered by water at 5 to 7 thousand cfs but were completely exposed at later season discharges of 4 to 4.5 thousand cfs. There is also a possibility that redds constructed during periods of low discharge may be washed out by increases of several thousand cfs over that occurring during spawning.

### 2.6 Relation Between Embryo Survival and Discharge

Redd sampling by excavation showed mean survival of pre-emergent trout fry was significantly lower in 1964, a year of sub-normal discharge, than in 1966, a year of near normal discharge (See Appendix II for discharge comparison data). If this loss is an effect of sub-normal discharge, which this study indicates, then it represents an actual difference in survival of nearly 7%.

The method of sampling redds by excavation cannot provide data on fry survival through emergence. Attempts to measure this by using emergent fry traps failed. Authorities disagree on whether or not there is a significant mortality during emergence (McNeil, 1963b), however, most of these conclusions were based on pink and chum salmon studies in Canadian and Alaskan coastal streams. We are convinced that sub-normal Deschutes River discharge has adversely effected fry emergence through increased deposition of silt and other fines over spawning beds and a lower rate of intragravel water flow and interchange. In effect, emerging embryos are faced with the task of burrowing upwards through silt-compacted gravels under liability of a stagnated intragravel environment low in dissolved oxygen and high in metabolic wastes.

Comparisons of 1966 pre-emergent trout fry survival by stream sections also showed significantly different means. Stream Section I showed highest survival. This section, between Pelton regulation dam and the mouth of Shitike Creek, has the most stable discharge pattern and is most free of silt and turbidity due to settling effects of upstream reservoirs and absence of significant tributaries.

Section II showed lowest 1966 survival. During the 1964-65 floods this section received a large quantity of silt, sand and fine gravel from tributaries such as Shitike, Dry, and Trout Creeks. Most of the gravel beds used for spawning are now heavily loaded with this fine material and as a result gravel permeability

is excessively low. (See Part Four). Prior to these floods gravel quality and embryo survival were both higher. In 1964 embryo survival in Section II was well above average.

Section III showed near average survival in 1966. This section, between Warm Springs and White Rivers, is influenced by flows from inconstant minor tributaries and usually consistent Warm Springs River discharges. Silt and turbidity loads can be quite heavy but since these conditions are frequently associated with high mainstem discharges most of this deleterious material is carried downstream and relatively little is deposited over the streambed.

No redds were located in Section IV in 1966. In four Section IV redds sampled in other years survival was extremely low. Gravel quality in this section is to a great extent determined by White River's propensity for discharging loads of silt and fine sand. Mainstem flows in this section are more uneven and turbid than flows in any of the other sections.

Another point of interest is the observation that fry recovered from natural redds were definitely shorter than fry obtained from artificial redd trials (compare Tables 2.4.4 and 2.4.11). This may be explained by any or all of the following facts: Artificial redd trial fry measured were all of Alsea Hatchery winter run stock, whereas all steelhead fry recovered from natural Deschutes spawning were of native summer run lineage; natural Deschutes River redds were both of the rainbow and steelhead subspecies whereas the artificial redd fry were all steelhead (nevertheless, even the largest fry measured from natural redds were only as long as the shortest fry measured from the artificial redd trials); and there is evidence in the literature that embryo length can be influenced by intragravel environmental qualities such as low dissolved oxygen supply during development (Silvers, 1960).

# 2.7 Estimating Size of Spawning Population From Redd Count Data

Presently no methods exist for relating redd count data to numbers of spawning fish in the river without aid of other population estimaters such as fishway counts. Chinook and coho salmon redd counts on the Rogue River system above Gold Ray Dam, where fishway counts were made, showed ratios of 7.1 upstream migrants to each redd for chinook and 7.8 upstream migrants to each redd for coho (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, 1956). Redd count methods used to survey chinook spawning on the Deschutes were similar to those methods used in the Rogue system — a combination of aerial, streamside, and drift boat counts. Coho salmon spawn in a manner and in locations roughly more similar to steelhead trout. Redd counting conditions and methods for coho in the Rogue were comparable to those used for trout in the Deschutes. It might therefore be possible to apply these Rogue River chinook and coho ratios to Deschutes chinook and trout redd counts in an effort to surmise spawning population sizes.

As listed in Table 2.7.1, the best and most complete count of lower Deschutes River chinook redds (1965) tallied 1,034 redds. Applying the Rogue River factor of 7.1 redds per upstream migrant, and adding to this result the estimated Deschutes River sports catch (2,300), upstream migrant counts at Pelton Dam (398), and an estimate of migration up Warm Springs River (800) results in a conjectural run of 10,800 chinook (plus the unestimated Sherars Falls dipnet catch) entering the Deschutes River in 1965. This may be a fairly reliable estimate, depending on validity of the following assumptions:

- (1) That the ratio of 1 redd to 7.1 fish represents an accurate estimate of the relationship between chinook redd numbers and fishway counts in the Rogue River.
- (2) That redd counting methods and efficiency were nearly the same in the lower Deschutes River and the Rogue River system.

- (3) That actual lower Deschutes River sports catch of chinook is the same as the reported salmon sports catch (1965 Statewide angler Survey catch estimate = 2,261 salmon; 1965 punchcard return catch estimate = 2,276 salmon).
- (4) That the 1965 Warm Springs River run was not greatly different from the estimated 800 based on the incomplete 1963 count and the 1964 total count at the Warm Springs River weir near Kah-Nee-Ta.
- (5) That significant numbers of salmon do not spawn in the Warm Springs River below the Kah-Nee-Ta weir or in other lower Deschutes River tributaries.

Steelhead estimates are derived in Table 2.7.1 based on 1963 and 1966 trout redd counts (1962 and 1965 upstream migrations). Although these represent the two most complete spring redd counts available, the derived spawning run estimates are unacceptable because of the many assumptions of questionable validity. These assumptions are:

- (1) That 35.9 of the unclassified trout redds are steelhead redds. This is the average ratio of classified steelhead redds to classified steelhead and rainbow redds (Table 2.3.5).
- (2) That the ratio of 1 redd to 7.8 fish represents an accurate estimate of the relationship between coho redd numbers and fishway counts in the Rogue River.
- (3) That the coho redd to fish ratios in the Rogue are applicable to steelhead in the lower Deschutes River.
- (4) That redd counting methods and efficiency for steelhead in the lower Deschutes River were nearly the same as for coho in the Rogue River system.
- (5) That actual lower Deschutes River sports catches were about the same as reported catches. (1965 Statewide Angler Survey catch estimate -- 3,746 steelhead; 1965 punchcard return catch estimate -- 5,201 steelhead; 1962 punchcard return catch estimate -- 4,800 steelhead).
- (6) That the 1962 and 1965 Warm Springs River runs were not greatly different from an estimated 100 fish. Based on a nearly complete 1964 count of 119 steelhead at Kah-Nee-Ta weir.
- (7) That an estimated average total of 1,000 steelhead spawn annually in the Warm Springs River below Kah-Nee-Ta weir, in Trout Creek, Bakeoven Creek, Buckhollow Creek and in other lower Deschutes River tributaries. This assumption is based on these further assumptions:

- (a) That the following stream areas are available for steelhead spawning and contain sufficient spawning gravels: Buckhollow Creek -- 15 stream miles; Bakeoven Creek -- 10 stream miles; Trout Creek -- 40 stream miles; Warm Springs River below Kah-Nee-Ta weir -- 8 stream miles; Shitike Creek -- 20 stream miles; miscellaneous tributaries -- 10 stream miles. (Based on spawning area surveys conducted on Buckhollow, Bakeoven, Trout and Wapinitia Creeks).
- (b) That average spawning densities for these streams are: Buckhollow Creek, Bakeoven Creek, and lower Warm Springs River -- 6.7 redds per stream mile; Trout Creek and Shitike Creek -- 2.5 redds per stream mile; miscellaneous tributaries -- 0.5 redds per stream mile. (Based on several years' redd counts on Bakeoven and Buckhollow Creeks and one year's counts on Wapinitia and Trout Creeks).
- (c) That because of the small size of most of the streams involved, nearly all redds constructed are observed and counted and nearly all steelhead entering these streams spawn. Therefore, the ratio of redds to mature fish is assumed to be around 1 redd to 2.5 steelhead.

Results of computations based on these assumptions produce conjectural runs of 10,200 steelhead in 1963 and 9,100 steelhead in 1966 (plus the undetermined Sherars Fall dipnet catch for each year). The estimated sports catch was 40% and 57% of the surmised runs — since it is highly unlikely that the sports catch harvests these high proportions of the run, it is very probable that these conjectural steelhead spawning run figures are too low.

TABLE 2.7.1

Conjectural Sizes of Salmon<sup>a</sup> and Steelhead Spawning
Runs, Deschutes River System

	Chinook <sup>a</sup>	Steelhead			
	1965	1963	1966		
Redds counted	1,034	590 <sup>b</sup>	296b		
Rogue River factor <sup>C</sup>	x 7.1	<u>x 7.8</u>	x 7.8		
Spawning population	7,300	4,600	2,300		
Sports catch	2,300	4,100 <sup>d</sup>	5,200 <sup>e</sup>		
Pelton count	398	351d	512e		
Warm Springs River weir	800 <b>f</b>	100g	100g		
Miscellaneous tributaries	0	1,000	1,000		
Sherars dipnet fishery	unknown <sup>i</sup>	unknown i	unknown 1		
Conjectural totals:	10,800 <sup>h</sup>	10,200 h	9,100 <sup>h</sup>		

- a Jacks excluded
- b 35.9% of total redds counted (35.9% being the ratio of steelhead redds to all classified trout redds counted).
- Number of fish counted over Gold Ray Dam per redd seen upstream, 1949 through 1954 studies (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1956).
- d 1962 data (1963 spawning stock)
- e 1965 data (1966 spawning stock)
- f 1965 estimate based on an incomplete 1963 count of 431 chinook and a complete 1964 count of 1,096 chinook
- g Estimates based on an incomplete 1964 count of 119 steelhead
- h Plus Sherars Falls dipnet fishery catch
- No estimates of catch available -- may be as small as several hundred of each species or as large as several thousand.

마스 사용 전 시간 시간 시간 사용 시간	
그는 사람들이 되는 것이 되었다. 그 사람들이 되는 것이 되는 것을 하는 것은 것을 받았다. 그 사람들은 사람들이 되는 것을 하는 것이 되는 것이 하는 것을 하는 것을 받았다.	
보는 보고 있는 것이 되었다. 그는 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은	
마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 등에 가는 것이 되었다. 마이크 마이크 마이크 바이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 마이크 바다 다른 것이다.	

# LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON; DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

Warren W. Aney
Monty L. Montgomery and
Allan B. Lichens

Oregon State Game Commission Portland, Oregon

PART THREE
Water Flow Over Spawning Gravels

Lower Deschutes Flow Study Final Report (Draft)
November 1967

# Table of Contents

		Page
Part	Three. Water Flow Over Spawning Gravels	
Meth	<u>ods</u>	
3.1	Measurement of Water Flows at Natural Redd Sites	3-1
3.2	Gravel Bar Cross Section Measurements	3-2
Resu	<u>lts</u>	
3.3	Water Flow at Natural Redd Sites	3-16
3.4	Gravel Bar Cross Section Measurements	3-31
Disc	ussion	
3.5	Predicted Minimum Discharges and Usable Spawning Gravel	3-42
3.6	Relating Minimum Discharges to Changes in Spawning	3-50
3.7	Optimum River Discharges	3-62

Part Three. Water Flow Over Spawning Gravels

#### Methods

#### 3.1 Measurement of Water Flows at Natural Redd Sites

A Price or Gurley type water velocity meter was used to measure water velocities at natural trout and salmon redds. Each year representative redds were measured to obtain data on water conditions selected by spawning fish.

During the fall spawning season from September through December all redds observed were assumed to be of chinook salmon. In the spring spawning season redds were identified as either rainbow or steelhead trout according to redd size, location and characteristics of fish observed. Where we could not tell whether a redd was made by a steelhead or a large rainbow trout it was classified as "Rainbow/Steelhead" signifying an indefinite identification between these two subspecies.

Since we wanted to measure conditions at the redd corresponding as nearly as possible to conditions at time of spawning, only fresh redds were selected for measurement, preferably with fish still on them. If no fish were seen on the redd, age was estimated by differences in coloration between disturbed gravel and adjacent undisturbed gravels, by distinctness of redd contours, and by the amount of accumulated silt in the redd area. No redds were selected for measurement where it was determined that the redd was more than one week old or where there had been possible changes in river discharge since time of spawning.

Early in the study water depth and velocity measurements were made at one foot upstream from the lead edge of the redd and one foot to each side of the redd over undisturbed gravel. Late in 1964 it was determined that the mean of the three measurements did not differ enough from the one upstream measurement

ments were made at that one location only. See Table 3.1.1.

Two methods were used in measuring water velocities; the six-tenths depth method and the 0.4 foot method. The six-tenths depth method is used to determine mean velocity in the vertical plane at the point of measurement. The measurement is made at six-tenths of water depth from the surface. With this method, for example, if water depth is 1.2 feet water velocity is measured at 0.5 foot (1.2  $\times$  0.6 = 0.72; 1.5 - 0.72 = 0.48 which roundsout to 0.5).

The 0.4 foot method is based on the premise that velocities having the most effect on fish spawning are found near the bottom and the mean overall velocity as obtained by the six-tenths method may not be representative of actual velocities affecting fish. In this latter method water velocity is always measured at the same point 0.4 foot above the streambed.

Supplemental observations were recorded of gravel size at redd site, redd dimensions, estimated age of redd, water temperature and water turbidity. These data and measurements were recorded on the standard form illustrated in Fig. 3.1.1.

#### 3.2 Gravel Bar Cross Section Measurements

The relationship between river discharge and the amount of water flow over spawning gravel bars was determined by establishing a series of gravel bar cross sections throughout the study area. In early 1961 we installed 22 such cross sections on selected representative spawning bars. In subsequent years we added cross sections until a total of 38 permanent cross sections were established. These spawning gravel cross sections ranged in width from 24 to 200 feet, were established at varying angles to river flow, and were marked with steel fence posts or other semi-permanent bench marks.

Cross sections were of three general types designated BB, BS, and SS in Tables 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3 and 3.2.4: Type BB (Bank-to-Bank) usually extended across a side channel between the river bank and a river island. Both ends of this cross section were on shore. Type BS (Bank-to-Stream) extended from the river bank to a point in the stream channel itself. It usually covered a gravel bar that was adjacent to the shore line. Type SS (Stream-to-Stream) extended from one point in the stream to another point in the stream. See Fig. 3.2.1.

The Gurley velocity meter was used to measure water velocities and depths on gravel bar cross sections. Measuring points along the cross section were determined with a tag line or steel tape. See Fig. 3.2.2.

We measured gravel bar cross sections by first extending a steel tape or tag line from one end of the cross section to the other. If all the cross section area was not under water, a measurement was made of cross section "wetted" length (area under water). Water depths and velocities were then metered at measured points along the cross section line. Due to limitations of the Gurley velocity meter and the fact that fish seldom spawn in water less than one-half foot deep, no velocity measurements were made in water this shallow. In many cases, water velocities were measured using both the six-tenths depth method (to determine mean vertical velocities) and the 0.4 foot method (to determine velocities at or near the location of fish during spawning).

We recorded supplemental observations on gravel composition, presence of aquatic and semi-aquatic vegetation, water temperatures and water turbidity.

TABLE 3.1.1

Comparisons of One-Point Redd Measurements Made One-Foot Upstream From the Lead Edge of the Redd with Three-Point Redd Measurements Made One-Foot Upstream Redd and One-Foot to Each Side of Redd, Lower Deschutes Flow Study, 1963-1964

PARAMETER<sup>a</sup>

	Water '	Velocity	, by Spec	cies <sup>b</sup>	Water D	epth, by	Speciesb
	St	Rb	Ch	Total	St	Ch	Total
Sample size (n)	24	9	15	48	13	15	28
Measured mean, 3-point	2.279	2.469	2.758	2.464	0.9246	1.681	1.330
Measured mean, 1-point	2.252	2.326	2.423	2.319	0.9269	1.893	1.445
Mean difference $(\bar{y})$	-0.0275	-0.1433	-0.3347	-0.1452	+0.0023	+0.2127	+0.115
Variance of difference (s <sup>2</sup> )	0.0531	0.0429	0.2424	0.1240	0.0154	0.0873	0.0636
<del>y</del> - 0						•	
$t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{s^2/n}}$	-0.5846	-2.0756	-2.633	-2.8568	+0.0668	+2.7881	+2.4130
√s²/n							
Significance of difference (95%)	none	none	yes	yes	none	yes	yes

Water velocity reported in feet-per-second (fps) and water depth reported in feet.

)

b Steelhead trout (St), rainbow trout (Rb) and chinook salmon (Ch).

# FIGURE 3.1.1

Redd Measurement Data Form, Lower Deschutes Flow Study, 1961-1966

# WATER VELOCITY OVER REDDS

Specie	s	Rai	nbou	·	Tempe	rature	47.	20	Avera	ge Widtl	h_N/A_	Date Apr	14,1966
Stream		De	schu	Tes	R.		Lo	cation	n and I	Descrip	tion of Ba	Ir Below	Trout
Water	condi	tion _	<u></u>	ear				Or	eck	1 Ch	ure -	_ #25	B
C. f.	s					······································			****				
Redd No.	Vel	city R.	at .4 ft Above	Av.	L.	Wate R.	r Depth Above		Redd L.	size W.	Gravel size	Estimated age	
8			2.71				1,0		2	4		3-4 days	
9			2.21				1,2		4	J	TE	11 11	
10			2.28				1,2		4	2	I	11 11	
11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1.95	1			1,5		3	2	I	4-5 days	
Remark	.s												
		· ·											
								Cl	necker	Re	hrens	and t	King

FIGURE 3.1.2 MEASURING WATER VELOCITY ABOVE A TROUT REDD, STATION 73, 1966.

TABLE 3.2.1

Description of Spawning Gravel Cross Sections
Lower Deschutes River, Section I

Station	River	Date	Cross	Section	Use of Bar	for Spawning	
No.	Mile	Estab.	Type*	Length	Trout	Salmon	Remarks
501	99.8	2/64	A/SS	100 ft.	Heavy	Moderate	Contours considerably altered by 1964-65 floods. In side channel.
504	99.0	2/64	R/SS	57	Heavy	Light	Contours changed little by 1964-6 flood. At head of side channel.

- \* Type of Cross Section (see Figure 3.2.1):
- R Cross section line at right angles or perpendicular to stream flow direction.
- A Cross section line not perpendicular to direction of stream flow.
- BB Cross section line runs from bank to bank, usually in side channels where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is on the island.
- BS Cross section line runs from bank to midstream, usually on gravel bars adjacent to the shoreline where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is in the water towards the midstream side of the gravel bar.
- SS Cross section line runs from midstream to midstream, usually on a gravel bar that is not close to the shore and so both ends of the cross section are in the stream.

TABLE 3.2.2

Description of Spawning Gravel Cross Sections
Lower Deschutes River, Section II

Station	River	Date	Cross	Section	Use of Ba	r for Sp	awning
No.	Mile	Estab.	Type*	Length	Trout	Salmon	Remarks
2	96.7	2/64	A/SS	55 ft.	Moderate	None	In side channel
3	96.7	2/64	A/BS	145	Moderate	None	In side channel just downstream from #2 above.
6A	95.1	3/61	R/BB	60	Light	None	No spawning observed since 1964.
6B	95.1	3/61	R/BS	70	Light	None	No spawning observed since 1963.
9	94.3	3/61	R/BS	100	Heavy	Light	
9A	94.5	2/64	R/BB	51	Light	Light	Contours greatly altered by 1964-65 floods. No spawning
an.	0/ 5	2/6/	7.700	00	7.1.1.	37	observed since.
9в	94.5	2/64	R/BS	90	Light	None	Contours greatly altered by 1964-65 floods. No spawning observed since. Just downstream from #9A.
9C	94.4	2/64	A/BS	91	Light	None	Contours greatly altered by 1964-65 floods. No spawning observed since. Just downstream from #9B.
9D	94.3	2/64	A/SS	88	Moderate	None	Contours and gravel composition greatly altered by 1964-65 floods No spawning observed in 1965, several redds in 1966. Below #9C.
10	94.2	2/64	R/BB	83	Mod- Heavy	None	Contours and gravel composition greatly altered by 1964-65 floods Heavy spawning use prior to floods, moderate after. Just below #9D.
19	88.5	4/61	A/BS	195	Moderate	None	DELOW WID.
19A	88.4	4/61	R/BS	97	1	None None	At lower end of side channel.
		-	, .		Light		1
19B	88.3	4/61	R/BS	46 48	None	None	Coarse gravel.
19C	88.2	4/61	R/BS	40	None	None	Coarse gravel.

<sup>\*</sup> Type of Cross Section (see Figure 3.2.1):

.

R - Cross section line at right angles or perpendicular to stream flow direction.

A - Cross section line not perpendicular to direction of stream flow.

BB - Cross section line runs from bank to bank, usually in side channels where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is on the island.

BS - Cross section line runs from bank to midstream, usually on gravel bars adjacent to the shoreline where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is in the water towards the midstream side of the gravel bar.

SS - Cross section line runs from midstream to midstream, usually on a gravel bar that is not close to the shore and so both ends of the cross section are in the stream.

TABLE 3.2.3

Description of Spawning Gravel Cross Sections
Lower Deschutes River, Section III

Station	River	Date	Cross	Section	Use of Ba	r for Sp	awning
No.	Mile	Estab.	Type*	Length	Trout	Salmon	Remarks
46	77.9	4/61	R/BS	99 ft.	Slight	None	No spawning since 1963. Heavy encroachment of vegetation over gravel bar, cleaned off by 1964-65 flood, some re-
47	77.3	4/61	R/BS	54	Heavy	None	growth since. At head of side channel. Washe out by 1964-65 flood.
47B	77.1	4/61	R/SS	30	Heavy	Moderat	:e
48	76.8	4/61	R/BS	24	Slight	None	No spawning since 1961. Encroachment of vegetation over gravel by late 1964.
54A	71.6	3/61	R/BS	70	Slight	None	No spawning since 1964. Channe filled by 1964-65 floods.
54AX	71.6	4/61	A/SS	80	None	None	Extension of 54A. No spawn-ing gravel.
58A	69.4	2/64	R/BS	30	Heavy	Slight	
58B	69.3	7/63	R/BS	70	Moderate	None	Filled in by 1964-65 floods. Few trout redds in 1965-66.
58D	69.2	2/64	A/SS	70	Heavy	None	Washed out by 1964-65 flood. One trout redd since.
62	65.7	3/61	A/BS	150	None	None	
64	65.4	4/61	A/SS	200	Slight	None	
73	61.6	6/65	A/SS	155	Heavy	Heavy	Only measured once.

<sup>\*</sup> Type of Cross Section (see Figure 3.2.1):

R - Cross section line at right angles or perpendicular to stream flow direction.

A - Cross section line not perpendicular to direction of stream flow.

BB - Cross section line runs from bank to bank, usually in side channels where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is on the island.

BS - Cross section line runs from bank to midstream, usually on gravel bars adjacent to the shoreline where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is in the water towards the midstream side of the gravel bar.

SS - Cross section line runs from midstream to midstream, usually on a gravel bar that is not close to the shore and so both ends of the cross section are in the stream.

TABLE 3.2.4

Description of Spawning Gravel Cross Sections
Lower Deschutes River, Section IV

Station	River	Date	Cross	Section	Use of Ba	r for Sp	awning
No.	Mile	Estab.	Type*	Length	Trout	Salmon	Remarks
		•					
99	37.9	4/61	R/BS	39 ft.	Moderate	None	
100	37.8	4/61	R/BS	29	None	Moderat	ė
105	29.7	4/61	R/BS	98	None	None	Coarse gravel and rubble.
110	23.8	4/61	R/BS	54	Slight	None	Considerable disturbance
					_		by 1964-65 floods.
114	21.2	3/64	A/SS	130	Moderate	Moder-	No trout spawning after 1964.
						ate	Altered by 1964-65 floods.
122	10.4	2/64	A/BS	45	Moderate	*1	No trout spawning after 1964.
123 1/2	10.3	2/64	A/SS	55	Slight	Slight	No spawning after 1964.
123	10.3	4/61	R/BS	96	Slight	Slight	n n n
123A	10.2	4/61	A/BS	85	Slight	Moderat	· e
125A	9.1	4/61	A/BB	80	None	None	Measured once. No spawning
							gravel.

<sup>\*</sup> Type of Cross Section (see Figure 3.2.1):

R - Cross section line at right angles or perpendicular to stream flow direction.

A - Cross section line not perpendicular to direction of stream flow.

BB - Cross section line runs from bank to bank, usually in side channels where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is on the island.

BS - Cross section line runs from bank to midstream, usually on gravel bars adjacent to the shoreline where one end of the cross section is on the riverbank and the other end is in the water towards the midstream side of the gravel bar.

SS - Cross section line runs from midstream to midstream, usually on a gravel bar that is not close to the shore and so both ends of the cross section are in the stream.

# Type of Cross Section

- R/(1.) Cross section line at right angles or perpendicular to direction of stream flow.
- A/(2.) Cross section lines not perpendicular to direction of stream flow.
- BB (3.) Cross section line runs from bank to bank (both ends out of water).
- BS (4.) Cross section line runs from bank to midstream (one end in water).
- SS (5.) Cross section line runs from midstream (both ends in water).

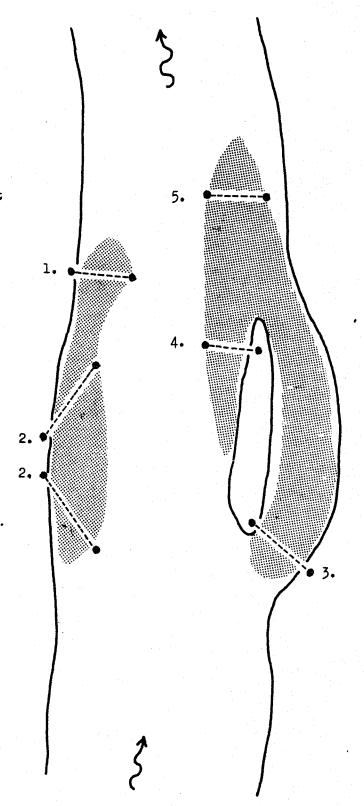




FIGURE 3.2.2 CROSS SECTION MEASURING EQUIPMENT: GURLEY WATER VELOCITY METER WITH GRADUATED STAFF, STOPWATCH (IN OPERATOR'S LEFT HAND) AND BEADED TAGLINE.

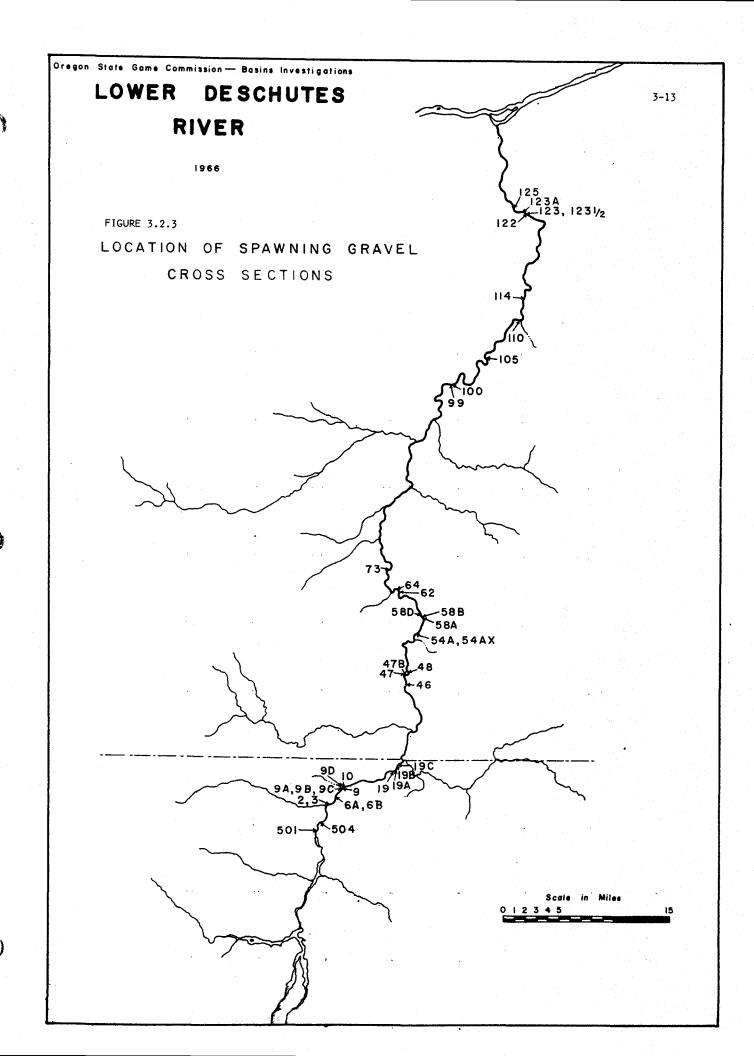




FIGURE 3.2.4 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 10, JAN. 27, 1965.

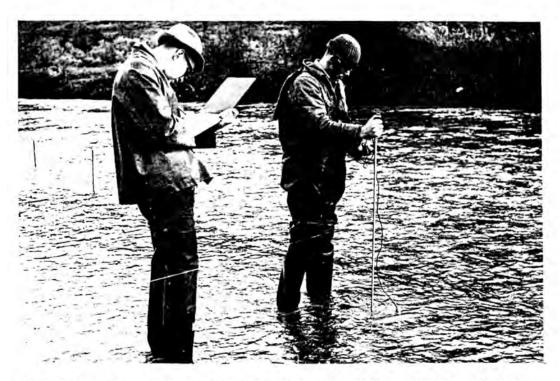


FIGURE 3.2.5 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 504, FEB. 12, 1964.

# FIGURE 3.2.6

Spawning Gravel Cross Section Measurement Data Recording Form Lower Deschutes Flow Study

# OREGON STATE GAME COMMISSION Flow Measurements

Stream and I	Locatio	on <u> </u>	Desc	hute	5 R.	, Stat	tion	Na. 194
Above								
island.								
Date Jan.	21,19	764	Temper	cature:	Air 4	2° Water	4.	30
					Time			
Dist. from			Obs.	Revo-	in			
Initial Pt.	Width			lutions	Sec.	Velocity	Area	Flow
10'		0.35		<u>'</u>	1 = -		<u> </u>	
20'		0.5	0.4	20	67	0.109	<del> </del>	
· - 3/'		1,/	0.4	30	50	1,35		<del> </del>
<u>40'</u> 50'		0.75	0.4	50	50	2.23	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
60'		13.5	0.4	40	4.3	1,47		<del> </del>
21'		0.6	0.4	40	52	1,22	<b> </b>	
80'	_	0,5	0.4	10	62	0:39		
90'	-	0.15	0.4	_	_			1
100'		0.6	0,4	10	50	0.47		
110'		1.4	0.4	30	44	1,53		
112' To	Left	stake	(tenc	epost)				
Remarks:	Init	ia/	Point	5Ta	KC 1	n R. ba	bK_	ļ
	Wal	re'r	eda	0 51	tron	n IP -	p# 17.1.	
			ð		7		- Mary 1947	
,							****	+
							•••	
								- 25 - 5 - · ·

#### Results

#### 3.3 Water Flow at Natural Redd Sites

The purpose of gathering data at representative redd sites was to determine water and river bed characteristics preferred by spawning trout and salmon in the lower Deschutes River. Distribution of water velocities and depths measured at salmon and trout redds is summarized in Tables 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.

Water velocities measured at redds ranged from a minimum of 0.83 feet per second (fps) to a maximum of 4.14 fps. These extremes probably do not represent naturally preferred minimum and maximum velocities for spawning fish. Examination of the cumulative percentage distribution of water velocities measured at representative trout redds showed a near normal distribution. See Fig. 3.3.1. It is possible using normal distribution relative cumulative frequency tables to derive an estimate of spawning water velocities preferred by a predetermined percentage of spawning fish. Using water velocity statistics shown in Table 3.3.3 estimates were derived of water velocity limits preferred by 90% of the salmon and trout spawning in the lower Deschutes River (Table 3.3.4). Examination of these estimates shows that 1.5 fps would be a reasonable, overall estimate of the apparent preferred minimum velocity for spawning chinook salmon, rainbow trout and steel-head trout in the lower Deschutes River.

Since all redd measurements were made by wading, the data gathered is somewhat biased in that redds made in deeper water and at higher velocities were not measured. However, in examining the data and observing natural spawning we found that relatively few redds were constructed in water beyond measurable limits. Most trout spawning occurred where water velocities were under 3.25 fps and most salmon spawning took place where velocities were under 3.59 fps (Table 3.3.4). From these estimates, 3.5 fps was selected as the best general estimate of the maximum water velocity apparently preferred by fish spawning in the lower Deschutes River.

Mean water velocity for all chinook salmon redds measured during 1963, 1964 and 1965 was 2.615 ± 0.167 fps (90% confidence interval). Mean water velocity for all trout redds measured in 1961, 1963, 1964 and 1966 was 2.335 ± 0.071 fps. See Table 3.3.3. Analysis of variance of these water velocity measurement data showed significant differences between mean velocities measured over salmon redds and mean velocities measured over trout redds. There also were significant differences between velocities measured in different years. We were not able to show a significant difference between mean velocities over steelhead redds and mean velocities over rainbow redds. See Table 3.3.5. Further analysis of the water velocity data showed that the mean of 1964 redd measurements was significantly lower than the mean of redd measurements for 1963 and that the variance of 1964 measurements was significantly greater than the variance of the 1963 measurements (Table 3.3.6).

A statistical comparison was also made of the difference between the 6/10 depth method and the 0.4 foot method of measuring water velocities. This testing showed no significant differences (Table 3.3.6 and Fig. 3.3.3).

Water depths measured at redds ranged from 0.4 to 2.7 feet. In determining minimum water depths usable by spawning fish we did not use the measured extreme (0.4 feet). Instead we attempted to estimate the preferred minimum water depth by the same method previously described for estimating preferred minimum water velocities. Results of this method, based on estimates of limits chosen by 90% of the spawning fish, are summarized in Table 3.3.9. From these limits, listed by species or subspecies, a single generalized minimum of 0.5 foot was chosen. This single minimum was chosen to be most representative of all spawning observed, particularly that which occurs during the more critical spring trout spawning season.

Statistical analyses of water depth data showed no significant differences between mean water depths measured at rainbow trout, steelhead trout and chinook salmon redds. However, there were significant differences between the means of water depths by year. See Table 3.3.10. Further analyses, summarized in Table 3.3.11, showed that the mean of the water depth observations made in 1963 was significantly greater than the mean of the observations made in 1964, but there was no significant difference between the variances of the observations made these two years.

TABLE 3.3.1

Frequency Distribution of Water Depth and Velocity Measurements at 163 Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds in the Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966

	Water	Water Velocity				
		Cumulative	Feet per		Cumulative	
Feet	n	Percent	Second	n	Percent	
0.4	2	1.3	1.2	1	0.6	
0.5	2	2.6	1.3	4	3.1	
0.6	11	9.7	1.4	3	4.9	
0.7	7	14.2	1.5	4	7.4	
0.8	11	21.3	1.6	4	9.8	
0.9	10	27.7	1.7	3	11.7	
L.0	14	36.8	1.8	6	15.3	
1.1	10	43.2	1.9	12	22.7	
1.2	13	51.6	2.0	12	30.0	
1.3	10	58.1	2.1	10	36.2	
1.4	16	68.4	2.2	13	44.2	
L.5	14	77.4	2.3	10	50.3	
1.6	9	83.2	2.4	20	62.6	
L.7	3	85.2	2.5	9	68.1	
1.8	6	89.0	2.6	10	74.2	
1.9	7	93.5	2.7	9	79.8	
2.0	3	95.5	2.8	5	82.8	
2.1	1	96.1	2.9	7	87.1	
2.2	1	96.7	3.0	2	88.3	
2.3	1	97.4	3.1	5	91.4	
2.4	2	98.7	3.2	1	92.0	
2.5	1	99.4	3.3	8	96.9	
2.7	1	100.0	3.4	2	98.1	
	_		3.7	2	99.4	
			4.2	1	100.0	
$\Sigma_{\mathbf{n}}$	155	anning after a market and the consequence of the co	$\Sigma_{\mathbf{n}}$	163		
<del>,</del>	1.251		- <u>11</u> <del>y</del>	2.33	5	
y S	0.440		y S	0.55		

Note: Mean  $(\bar{y})$  and variance (s) calculated from velocity and depth readings to two decimal places, not from frequency table.

Fig. 3.3.1

Cumulative Percentage Distribution of Water Velocities Measured at 163 Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds Compared With the Relative Cumulative Frequency of the Normal Curve. Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966.

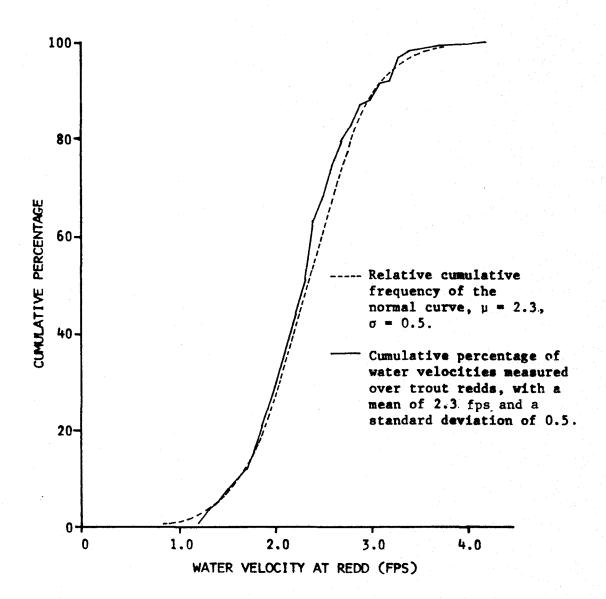


Fig. 3.3.2

Cumulative Percentage Distribution of Water Depths Measured at 155 Rainbow and Steelhead Trout Redds Compared With the Relative Cumulative Frequency of the Normal Curve. Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966.

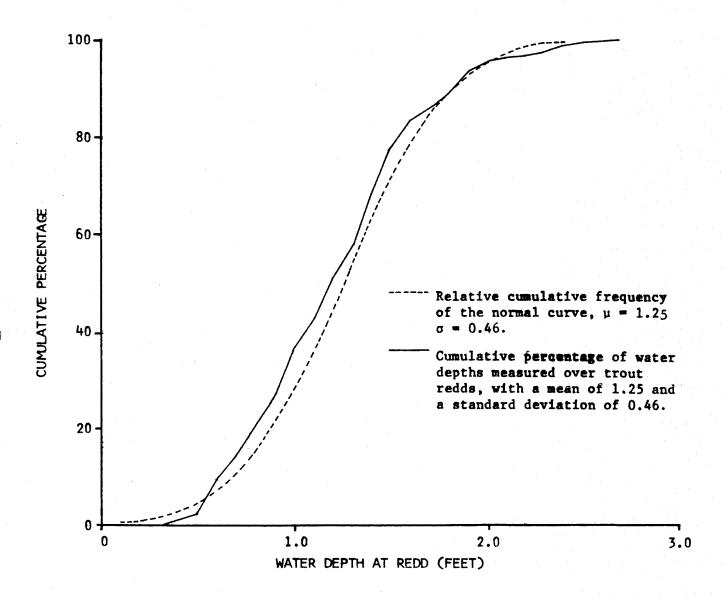


TABLE 3.3.2

Frequency Distribution of Water Depth and Velocity Measurements at 36 Chinook Salmon Redds in the Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1965

	Water De		Water Velocity				
		Cumulative		Feet per		Cumulative	
Feet	<u>n</u>	Percent	-	Second	n	Percent	
0.8	1	2.8		0.8	1	2.8	
0.9	1	5.6		1.8	1	5.6	
1.0	3	13.9		1.9	1	8.3	
1.1	1	16.7		2.0	3	16.7	
1.2	2	22.2		2.1	3	25.0	
1.3	. 6	38.9		2.2	1	27.8	
1.4	3	47.2		2.3	2	33.3	
1.6	4	58.3		2.4	1	36.1	
1.7	2	63.9		2.5	4	47.2	
1.8	5	77.8		2.6	2	52.8	
1.9	3	86.1		2.7	1	55.6	
2.1	1	88.9		2.8	4	66.7	
2.2	2	94.4		2.9	1	69.4	
2.4	1	97.2		3.0	3	77.8	
2.6	1	100.0		3.1	1	80.6	
				3.2	1	83.3	
				3.3	3	91.7	
				3.4	1	94.5	
				3.6	1	97.2	
				3.7	1	100.0	
	26				0.6		
$\frac{\Sigma_{\mathbf{n}}}{2}$	36			$\Sigma_{\mathbf{n}}$	36		
ÿ	1.556			$\overline{y}$	2.615		
s	0.435			S	0.591		

Note: Mean  $(\bar{y})$  and variance (s) calculated from velocity and depth readings to two decimal places, not from frequency table.

TABLE 3.3.3

Water Velocity Statistics, Salmon and Trout Redd Measurements,
Lower Deschutes Flow Study

	Sample	Sample	10% Conf.	Sample	Sample Standard
Year	Size	Mean	Interval	Variance	Deviation
01.1.1.1.1065	1.0	0.576		0.5650	
Chinook salmon 1965	13	2.576	± 0.372	0.5653	
1964	8	2.409	$\pm 0.341$	0.2588	
1963	15	2.758	± 0.210	0.2127	
All years	36	2.608	± 0.167	0.3497	0.5914
Rainbow Trout 1966	. 8	2.430	± 0.250	0.1392	
1964	26	2.244	$\pm 0.167$	0.2496	
1963	13	2.392	$\pm 0.182$	0.1352	
1961	4	1.940	± 0.232	0.0387	
All years	51	2.287	<u>+ 0.106</u>	0.2019	0.4493
				ĺ	
Steelhead Trout 1966	8	2.221	± 0.632	0.8886	1.0
1964	42	2.091	± 0.135	0.2686	
1963	17	2.418	$\pm 0.146$	0.1188	
1961	23	2.626	± 0.214	0.3582	
All years	90	2.301	± 0.104	0.3548	0.5956
All Trout 1966	43*	2.459	± 0.161	0.3923	
1964	68	2.150	± 0.104	0.2630	
1963	30	2.406	± 0.108	0.1216	
1961	27	2.524	± 0.200	0.3693	
All years	168	2.335	± 0.071	0.3075	0.5545

<sup>\*</sup> Includes 27 redds that were classified as indefinite between rainbow and steelhead.

TABLE 3.3.4

Water Velocity Limits for 90% Optimum Salmon and Trout Spawning in the Lower Deschutes River

Species or Subspecies	Water Velocity (fps)
Chinook salmon	1.64 - 3.59
Rainbow trout	1.55 - 3.026
Steelhead trout	1.32 - 3.28
All trout	1.42 - 3.25
Actual limits used:	1.5 - 3.5

**TABLE 3.3.5** 

Water Velocities Measured Over Selected Natural Trout and Salmon Redds in the Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966; by Year, Species, Subspecies and Genus; Data Summary and Analysis of Variance (Hierarchical Classification)

TA	TT A	SIMMARY
1114	I A	SHMMARY

<del></del>	<del> </del>	,		DAIN	T					
Genus	Species or	Year	By Year		By Species or Subspecies		By Genus		Grand	
	Subspecies		n	Mean	n	Mean	n	Mean	n	Mean
Salmon	Chinook	1965 1964 1963	13 8 15	2.576 2.409 2.758	36	2.615	36	2.615		
	Rainbow	1966 1964 1963 1961	8 26 13 4	2.430 2.244 2.392 1.940	51	2.287				
Trout	Steelhead	1966 1964 1963 1961	8 42 17 23	2.221 2.091 2.418 2.626	90	2.301				
	Rb/St	1966	27	2.539	27	2.539	168	2.335	204	2.335

### ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

Source of Variation	Sum of Squares	Degrees of Freedom	Mean Square	Calculated F	Tabular F at 5%
By Genus	49.52	1 1	49.520	73.910	18.513
By Species or Subspecies Within Genus	1.34	2	0.67000	0.8830	4.459
By Year Within Subspecies or Species	6.07	8	0.75875	2.5931	about 2.0
Error	56.18	192	0.29260		
Total	113.11	203			

### Conclusions:

- At the 5% level of significance, there is---
  - (1) a significant difference between the mean of the velocities measured over salmon redds and the mean of the velocities measured over trout redds;
  - (2) no significant difference between the mean of the velocities measured over steelhead redds and the mean of the velocities measured over rainbow redds; and
  - (3) a significant difference between the mean of the velocities measured in different years.

### **TABLE 3.3.6**

Statistical Comparison of Water Velocity Measurements (fps) Made Over Steelhead and Rainbow Trout Redds in the Years 1963 and 1964, Lower Deschutes River.

Year	1963	1964
No. of observations (n)	30	68
Mean of observations $(\bar{y})$	2.406	2.150
Variance of observations $(s^2)$	0.1216	0.2630

Pooled variance  $(s_p^2) = 0.2203$ 

$$t = \frac{\bar{y}_1 - \bar{y}_2}{\sqrt{s_p^2 \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}\right)}} = 2.4886$$

10% points of the t distribution with 96 d.f. are ±1.66. Conclusion: Mean of the observations made in 1963 is significantly greater than the mean of the observations made in 1964.

$$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = 0.4624$$

10% points of the F distribution with 29 and 67 d.f. are 1.6 and 0.5714.

Conclusion: The variance of the 1963 observations is significantly less than the variance of the 1964 observations.

## TABLE 3.3.7

Paired-t Test of the Difference Between the 6/10 Depth Method and the 0.4 Foot Method of Measuring Water Velocity Over Redds.

See Fig. 3.3.3

Difference (6/10 Method)-(0.4 Foot Method)	Frequency of the Differences		
0.00 to 0.05 fps	11		
0.06 to 0.14 fps	10		
0.15 to 0.25 fps	8		
0.26 to 0.34 fps	6		
0.35 to 0.45 fps	1		
0.46 to 0.54 fps	1		
Number of observations (n)	37		
Mean of the differences $(\bar{y})$	+0.0605		
Variance of the differences (s <sup>2</sup> )	0.0407		
$t = \frac{\bar{y} - 0}{\sqrt{s^2/n}} = +1.8242$			

Tabular t at 10% is  $\pm 2.03$  with 36 d.f.

Conclusion: The 6/10 method of measuring water velocities over redds is not significantly different from the 0.4 foot method.

Relationship Butween the 6/10-Depth Method and the 0.4-Foot Method of Measuring Water Velocity at Redds, Lower Deschutes River.

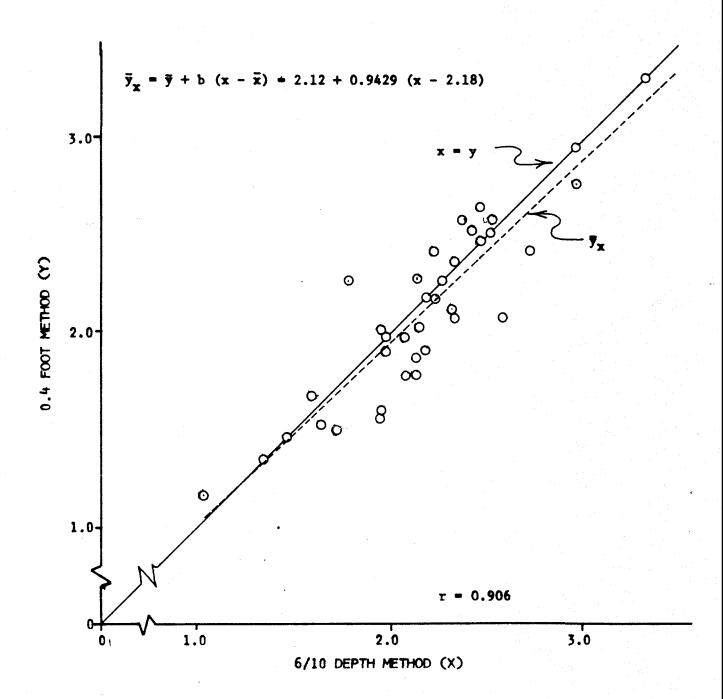


TABLE 3.3.8

Water Depth Statistics, Salmon and Trout Redd Measurements,
Lower Deschutes Flow Study

		Sample	Sample	90% Conf.	Sample	Standard
	Year	Size	Mean	Interval	Variance	Deviation
Chinook salmon	1965	13	1.469	± 0.170	0.1186	
	1964	8	1.462	+ 0.256	0.1456	
	1963	15	1.681	± 0.236	0.2702	
A1	1 Years		1.561	± 0.123	0.1893	0.4351
						·
Rainbow trout	1966	8	1.000	± 0.218	0.1057	
	1964	26	0.981	$\pm 0.126$	0.1424	
	1963	13	1.385	± 0.235	0.2264	
	1961	4	1.425	± 0.356	0.0917	
A1	1 Years	51	1.122	± 0.099	0.1789	0.4230
Steelhead trout	: 1966	8	1.500	± 0.358	0.2857	
	1964	41	1.166	$\pm 0.116$	0.1947	
	1963	11	1.512	± 0.295	0.2907	
	1961	23	1.478	± 0.146	0.1663	
A1	l Years	83	1.331	± 0.087	0.2262	0.4756
		!				
All trout	1966	43*	1.249	± 0.095	0.1384	
	1964	67	1.094	± 0.087	0.1802	'
	1963	24	1.443	± 0.175	0.2491	
	1961	27	1.470	+ 0.124	0.1423	
A1	1 Years	161	1.251	± 0.057	0.1935	0.4399

<sup>\*</sup> Includes 27 redds that were classified "Rb/St" (indefinite between rainbow and steelhead).

TABLE 3.3.9

Water Depth Limits for 90% Optimum Salmon and Trout Spawning in the Lower Deschutes River

Species or	Water Depth
Subspecies	(ft.)
Chinook salmon	0.84 - 2.27
Rainbow trout	0.43 - 1.82
Steelhead trout	0.55 - 2.11
All trout	0.53 - 1.97
Actual limits used:	0.5 (minimum only)

TABLE 3.3.10

Water Depths Measured Over Selected Natural Trout and Salmon Redds in the Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966; Data Summary and Analysis of Variance (Hierarchical Classification).

### DATA SUMMARY

Genus	Species or	Year	By Year		By Species or Subspecies		By Genus		Grand	
	Subspecies		n	Mean	, n	Mean	n	Mean	n	Mean
Salmon	Chinook	1965 1964 1963	13 8 15	1.469 1.462 1.681	36	1.556	36	1.556		
	Rainbow	1966 1964 1963 1961	8 26 13 4	1.000 0.981 1.385 1.425	51	1.122				
Trout	Steelhead	1966 1964 1963 1961	8 41 11 23	1.500 1.166 1.512 1.478	83	1.331				
	Rb/St	1966	27	1.248	. 27	1.248	161	1.251	197	1.306

### ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

Source of Variation	Sums of Squares	Degrees of Freedom	Mean Squa <b>re</b>	Calculated F	Tabular F at 5%
By Genus	2.74	1	2.740	3.942	18.513
By Species or Subspecies Within Genus	1.39	2	0.6950	1.236	4.459
By Year Within Subspecies or Species	4.50	8	0.56250	3.284	about 2.0
Error	31.69	185	0.17130		
Total	40.32	196			

### Conclusions:

- At the 5% level of significance there is---
  - (1) no significant difference between the mean of water depths measured over salmon redds and the mean of water depths measured over trout redds;
  - (2) no significant difference between the mean of the depths measured over steelhead redds and the mean of depths measured over rainbow redds; and (3) a significant difference between the mean of depths measured in different

years.

TABLE 3.3.11

Statistical Comparison of Water Depth Measurements (feet) Made Over Steelhead and Rainbow Trout Redds in the Years 1963 and 1964. Lower Deschutes River.

Year	1963	1964	
No. of observations (n)	24	67	
Mean of observations $(\overline{y})$	1.443	1.094	
Variance of observations $(s^2)$	0.2487	0.1802	

Pooled variance  $(s_p^2) = 0.1979$ 

$$t = \frac{\bar{y}_1 - \bar{y}_2}{\sqrt{s_p^2 \left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}\right)}} = 3.2979$$

10% points of the t distribution with 89 d.f. are ±1.66.

Conclusion: Mean of the observations made in 1963 is significantly greater than the mean of the observations made in 1964.

$$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = 1.3801$$

10% points of the F distribution with 23 and 66 d.f. are 1.6+ and 0.538.

Conclusion: There is no significant difference between the variance of the 1963 observations and the variance of the 1964 observations.

#### 3.4 Gravel Bar Cross Section Measurements

From water depth and velocity data obtained during measurement of a gravel bar cross section we determined the amount of cross section length usable for spawning based on the preferred minimum of 1.5 fps water velocity and 0.5 foot water depth. Usable length data for two or more river discharges were plotted on work graphs such as those in Figs. 3.4.1 and 3.4.2. From these plots interpolated or extrapolated estimates were made of cross section lengths usable at other river discharges.

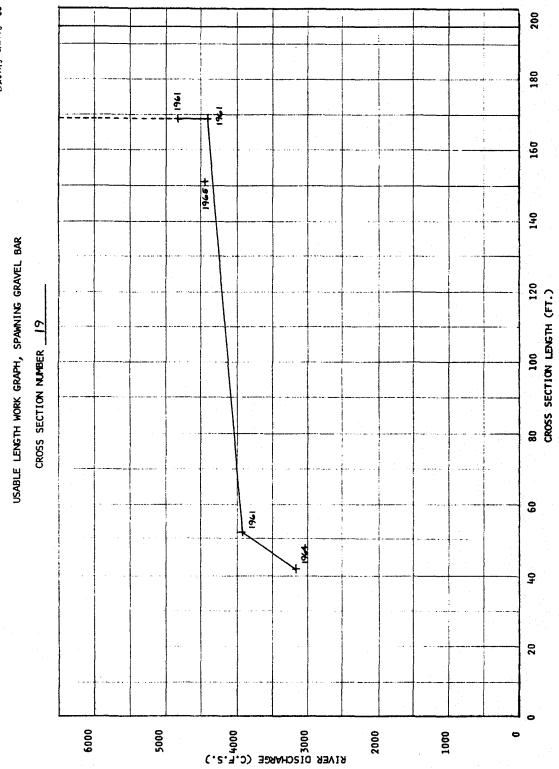
In stream Section I, two spawning gravel cross sections were established in 1964. These were each measured at three different river discharges in 1964 and 1965. There was an estimated 42% loss in usable cross section length between the measured high discharge of 4,230 cfs and the low discharge of 3,140 cfs. Table 3.4.1.

In Section II, from the mouth of Shitike Creek to the mouth of Warm Springs River, thirteen cross sections were measured at seven general discharges ranging from 3,200 cfs to 6,500 cfs. Data summarized in Table 3.4.2 indicates an average loss in usable cross section length of about 49% between highest and lowest measured discharges.

Ten cross sections were used in river Section III (from the mouth of Warm Springs River to the mouth of White River.) Measurements were made at river discharges between 3,250 cfs and 6,500 cfs. Between these two extremes there was a loss of usable cross section length of about 36%. Table 3.4.3.

In river Section IV, from the mouth of White River to the junction of the Deschutes River with the Columbia River, nine cross sections were measured. Five general discharge levels were measured ranging from 3,380 cfs to 6,490 cfs. Estimated loss of cross section usable length between these two extremes was about 55%. Table 3.4.4.

EXAMPLE OF A USABLE LENGTH WORK GRAPH USED TO PLOT CROSS SECTION LENGTH MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE PREFERRED MINIMUM CRITERIA OF 1.5 FPS WATER VELOCITY AND 0.5 FEET WATER DEPTH, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.  $\underline{\text{SEE}}$  TABLE 3.4.2.



Basins ULWG-66

EXAMPLE OF A USABLE LENGTH WORK GRAPH USED TO PLOT CROSS SECTION LENGTH MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE PREFERRED MINIMUM CRITERIA OF 1.5 FPS WATER VELOCITY AND 0.5 FEET WATER DEPTH, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER. SEE TABLE 3.4.3.

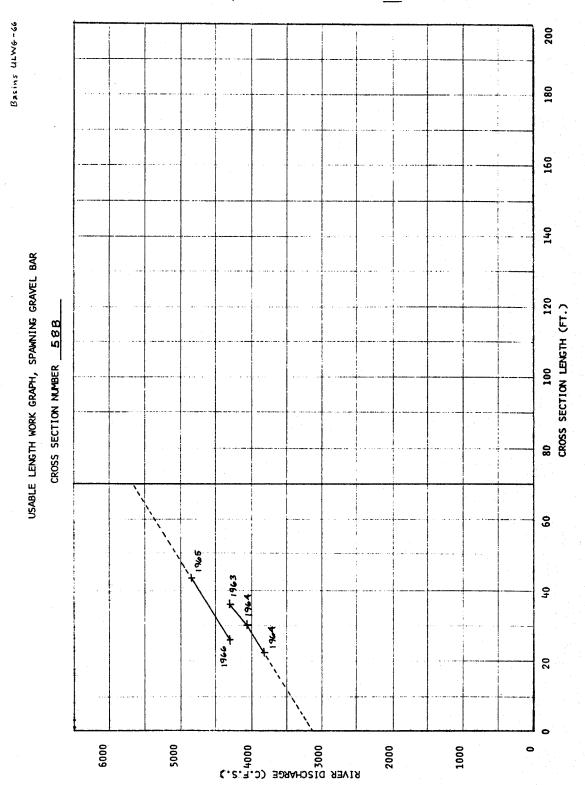


TABLE 3.4.1

Amount of Gravel Bar Cross Section Length Usable for Salmonid Spawning at Various River Discharges, Lower Deschutes River, Section I, 1964-65

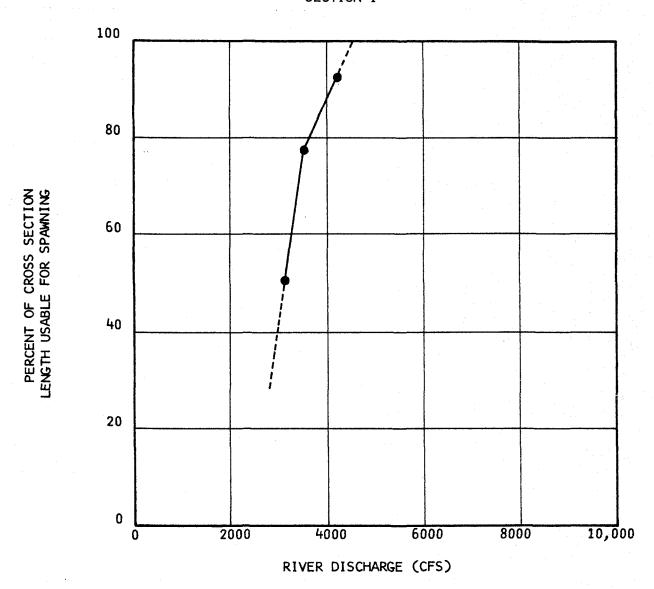
	Cross	Us	able Length		
Station Number	Section Length	4230 cfs	3550 cfs	3140 cfs	
501	100 ft.	(100) ft. <sup>a</sup>	90 ft.	66 ft.	
504	57	45	31	13	
Total	157 ft.	145 ft.	121 ft.	79 ft.	
Percent	100	92.4	77.1	50.3	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The figure in parenthesis was extrapolated from 1964 data, since the 1964-65 flood changed the bar's configuration to such an extent that the 1965 measurement taken at this flow was not directly comparable to 1964 measurements.

Determination of amount of cross section usable for spawning based on a minimum water depth of 0.5 feet and a minimum water velocity of 1.5 feet per second.

**FIGURE 3.4.3** 

# RELATION BETWEEN STREAM DISCHARGE AND PERCENT OF GRAVELS USABLE FOR SPAWNING, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, SECTION I



**TABLE 3.4.2** Amount of Gravel Bar Cross Section Length Usable for Trout and Salmon Spawning at Various River Discharges, Lower Deschutes River, Section II, 1961-65

Station	Cross				Length			· .
No.	Section	6500	5200	4800	4400	3900	3700	3200
3	Length 145 ft.	cfs (145)ft	cfs (145)ft	cfs (145)ft	cfs 119 ft <sup>a</sup>	cfs (83)ft	cfs 70 ft	cfs 43 ft
6A	60	(42)	39	(38)	37	12	(9)	0 <sub>p</sub>
6В	70	(70)	60	(52)	44	27	(25)	20 <sup>b</sup>
9	100	(60)	38	(31)	24	75	(77)	81 <sup>b</sup>
9A	51	(51)	(51)	(51)	(45)	(27)	21	3
9В	90	53	(51)	(50)	49 <sup>a</sup>	(46)	45	23
9C	91	(91)	(89)	(84)	(79)	(72)	70	64
9D	88	88	(87)	(87)	(86)	(86)	. 86	53
10 <sup>c</sup>	83	(69)	(58)	(55)	(52)	(48)	46	42
10 <sup>đ</sup>	83	49	(29)	(23)	18 <sup>a</sup>	(10)	(7)	(0)
19	195	(169)	(169)	169	169	52	(49)	22 <sup>b</sup>
19A	97	(78)	(82)	83	84	62	(54)	37 <sup>b</sup>
19В	46	(46)	(37)	23	26	11	(11)	10 <sup>b</sup>
19C	48	(17)	(17)	17	17	21	(19)	15 <sup>b</sup>
Total	1,247	1,028	957	908	849	632	589	413
Percent	100	82.4	76.3	72.8	68.1	50.7	47.2	33.1

Figures in parenthesis are estimates of usable length based on extrapolation and interpolation of measured data.

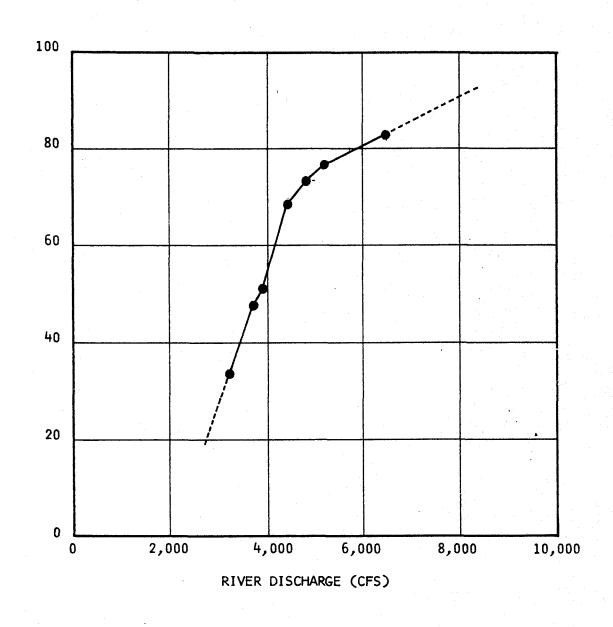
Determination of amount of cross section usable for spawning based on a minimum water depth of 0.5 feet and minimum water velocity of 1.5 feet per second.

Measured at a flow of 4,450 cfs. " " " 3,150 cfs.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>text{C}}_{\text{A}}$  1964 conditions (prior to 1964-65 floods) 1965 conditions (after 1964-65 floods)

FIGURE 3.4.4.

# RELATION BETWEEN STREAM DISCHARGE AND PERCENT OF GRAVELS USABLE FOR SPAWNING, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, SECTION II



PERCENT OF CROSS SECTION LENGTH USABLE FOR SPAWNING

TABLE 3.4.3

Amount of Cross Section Length Usable for Trout and Salmon Spawning at Various River Discharges, Lower Deschutes River,
Section III, 1961-65

Station	Cross			Usable	Length			
No.	Section Length	6,500 cfs	5,600 cfs	4,900 cfs	4,300 cfs	4,050 cfs	3,700 cfs	3,250 cfs
46	99 ft.	(66)ft.	50 ft.	38 ft.	(8) ft.	0 ft.a	(0)ft.	0 ft.
47	54	(46)	42	39 <sup>b</sup>	(30)	27 <sup>c</sup>	(25)	24 <sup>d</sup>
47B	30	(30)	30	30 <sup>b</sup>	(21)	17 <sup>C</sup>	(13)	8 <sup>d</sup>
48	24	(18)	17	16	(3)	0 <sup>a</sup>	(0)	0
54A	70	56	(25)	1	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)
58A	30	(30)	(30)	(30)	(30)	27	22 <sup>e</sup>	27 <sup>d</sup>
58B	70	(70)	(68)	43 <sup>f</sup>	36	30	22 <sup>g</sup>	(5)
58D	70	(70)	(70)	(70)	(68)	66	66 <sup>e</sup>	67 <sup>d</sup>
62	149	28	(88)	132	137	125	93 <sup>e</sup>	66 <sup>d</sup>
64	200	(66)	(53)	44	(36)	32	0g	(0)
Total	796	480	473	443	370	324	241	197
Percent	100	60.3	59.4	55.7	46.5	40.7	30.3	24.7

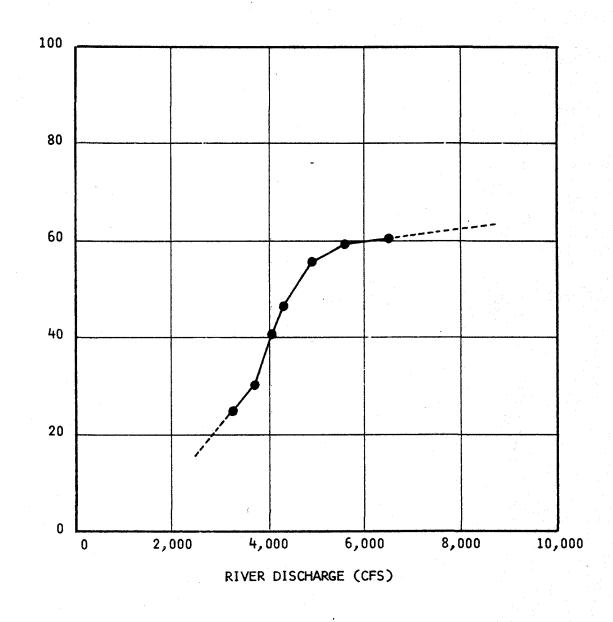
a Measured at a flow of 4,150 cfs.
b " " " " 5,000 cfs.
c " " " " 4,000 cfs.
d " " " " 3,350 cfs.
e " " " " 3,650 cfs.
f " " " " 4,800 cfs in 1965.
g " " " " 3,800 cfs.

Figures in parenthesis are estimates of usable length based on extrapolation and interpolation of measured data.

Determination of amount of cross section usable for spawning based on a minimum water depth of 0.5 feet and a minimum water velocity of 1.5 feet per second.

**FIGURE 3.4.5** 

RELATION BETWEEN STREAM DISCHARGE AND PERCENT OF GRAVELS USABLE FOR SPAWNING, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, SECTION III



PERCENT OF CROSS SECTION LENGTH USABLE FOR SPAWNING

**TABLE 3.4.4** Amount of Cross Section Length Usable for Trout and Salmon Spawning at Various River Discharges Lower Deschutes River, Section IV, 1961-64

Station	Cross			Usable Leng		
No.	Section Length	6490 cfs	5370 cfs	4400 cfs	4020 cfs	3380 cfs
99	39 ft.	18 ft.	9 ft.	3 ft.a	(1) ft.	(0) ft.
100	29	15	19	0 <sup>a</sup>	(0)	(0)
105	98	63	11	5 <sup>a</sup>	(3)	(0)
110	54	23	32	26 <sup>a</sup>	(24)	(20)
114	130	(130)	(130)	113 <sup>b</sup>	49	19
122	45	(45)	(45)	36 <sup>b</sup>	17	8
123 1/2	55	(55)	(55)	55 <sup>b</sup>	.38	18
123	96	60 <sup>C</sup>	55	43 <sup>b</sup>	39	30
123A	85	44 <sup>C</sup>	46	45 <sup>b</sup>	31	12
Total	631	453	402	326	202	107
Percent	100	71.8	63.7	51.7	32.0	17.0

a Measured at 4330 cfs. Measured at 4440 cfs.

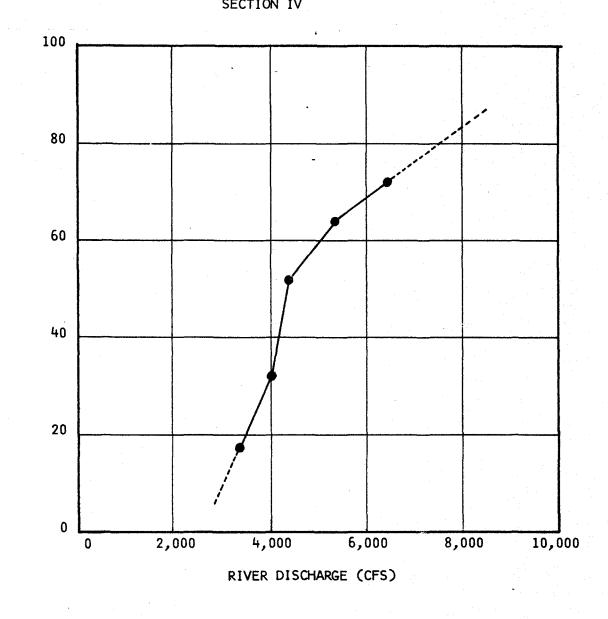
Figures in parenthesis are estimates of usable length based on extrapolation and interpolation of measured data.

Determination of amount of cross section usable for spawning based on a minimum water depth of 0.5 feet and a minimum water velocity of 1.5 feet per second.

c Measured at 6420 cfs.

FIGURE 3.4.6

RELATION BETWEEN STREAM DISCHARGE AND PERCENT OF GRAVELS USABLE FOR SPAWNING, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, SECTION IV



PERCENT OF CROSS SECTION LENGTH USABLE FOR SPAWNING

### Discussion

### 3.5 Predicted Minimum Discharges and Usable Spawning Gravel

Lower Deschutes River mean monthly discharges for recent years were summarized by stream section in Part One, Table 1.3.4. Discharges predicted under minimum allowed releases from the Pelton - Round Butte project were presented in Part One, Table 1.3.5. Graphs of the relationship between discharge and cross section length usable for spawning (Figs. 3.4.3, 3.4.4, 3.4.5 and 3.4.6) were used to estimate changes in percent of spawning gravel usable under minimum allowed releases. An example of how this was done is shown in Fig. 3.5.1.

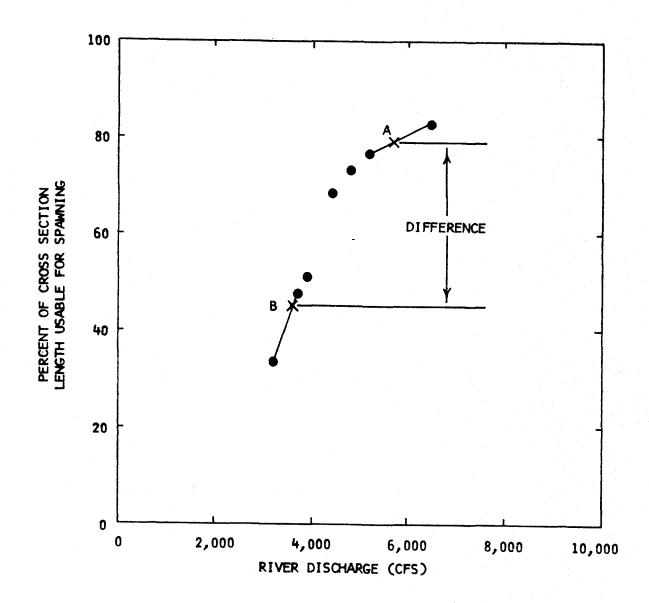
Expected changes in percent of spawning gravel usable between mean and minimum discharges were determined for each of four stream sections for the nine months during which trout or salmon spawn. As listed in Table 3.5.1, these estimated changes ranged from -58% to -15% with an overall raw average of -32.4%. This can be interpreted to mean that, on the average, over 32% of the potential spawning area usable at discharges experienced in the past becomes unusable and is lost for spawning whenever discharges are reduced to the minimum allowed under current Pelton - Round Butte project licensing (see footnote to Table 1.3.5, Part One).

Three hypothetical minimum discharge regimens were summarized in Part One,
Tables 1.3.6, 1.3.7 and 1.3.8. These hypothetical regimens are characterized by
progressively higher minimum discharges than that allowed under current licensing.

Determinations were made of expected changes in percent of spawning gravel usable
between these hypothetical minimums and the pre-Round Butte mean discharge in the
same manner as outlined above for the currently licensed minimum. Estimated
changes in usable area for these three hypothetical regimens are listed in Tables
3.5.2, 3.5.3 and 3.5.4. Under regimen A these changes ranged from -32% to -7%

with an overall raw average of -18.3%. Under regimen B these changes ranged from -19% to -1% with an overall raw average of -7.0%. Under regimen C these changes ranged from a -11% to a +9% with an overall raw average of -0.5%. Figure 3.5.2 illustrates the relationship between the overall means of these changes and the various minimum discharge regimens.

AN EXAMPLE OF GRAPHICALLY ESTIMATING CHANGES IN PERCENT OF SPAWNING GRAVEL USABLE BETWEEN MEAN AND MINIMUM DISCHARGES.



This graph, constructed from data in Table 3.4.2 and identical to Fig. 3.4.4, illustrates the relationship between river discharge and percent of measured gravel cross section length usable for trout and salmon spawning.

In this example, "A" is the point of intersection between the mean May monthly discharge in recent years in Section II (5,700 cfs, from Table 1.3.4) and a line connecting percents of cross section length found usable at 5,200 and 6,500 cfs. "B" is the point of intersection between prediced May discharge in Section II under minimum allowed releases (3,660 cfs,from Table 1.3.5) and a line connecting percents of cross section length found usable at 3,200 and 3,700 cfs.

The difference between these two intersections (-33%) is the estimated percent change in spawning area usable under minimum allowed discharge and is so listed in Table 3.5.1.

TABLE 3.5.1

Estimated Changes in Trout and Salmon Spawning Area Usable Under Minimum Allowed Discharges, by Month and Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

			Stream	Section		Mean Change
Species	Month	I	_II	III	IV	by Month
Trout	March	-26%	-38%	-16%	-24%	-26.0%
	April	-26	-38	-15	-23	-25.5
	May	-26	-33	-15	-16	-22.5
	June	-26	-32	-18	-16	-23.0
	July	-53	-38	-26	-36	-38.2
	Mean	-31.4	-35.8	-18.0	-23.0	-27.05
Salmon	Sept.	-49	-32	-23	-34	-34.5
	Oct.	-52	-37	-26	-36	-37.8
	Nov.	-58	-43	-31	-40	-43.0
*.	Dec.	-58	-46	-20	-34	-39.5
	Mean	-54.2	-39.5	-25.0	-36.0	-38.69
Overall						
Raw Mean		-41.56	-37.44	-21.11	-28.78	-32.417

Based on pre-Round Butte discharges (Table 1.3.4) compared with discharges under minimum allowed releases from Pelton-Round Butte project (Table 1.3.5).

TABLE 3.5.2

Estimated Changes in Trout and Salmon Spawning Area Usable Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen A, by Month and Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

			Stream Section				
Species	Month	Ι	II	III	ΙV	by Month	
Trout	March	-12%	-25%	-8%	-18%	-15.8%	
	April	-12	-24	<b>-</b> 7	-18	-15.2	
	May	-12	-19	<del>-</del> 7	-11	-12.2	
ı	June	-12	-18	-8	-10	-12.0	
	July	-21	-24	-15	-22	-20.5	
	Mean	-13.8	-22.0	-9.0	-15.8	-15.2	
						$(\mathbf{x}_1, \dots, \mathbf{x}_n) \in \mathbb{R}^n$	
Salmon	Sept.	-17	-18	-14	-23	-18.0	
	Oct.	-20	-23	-17	-24	-21.0	
	Nov.	-26	-29	-21	-24	-25.0	
	Dec.	-26	-32	-18	-15	-25.0	
Market Street, and the street, and the street, and the	Mean	-22.2	-25.5	-17.5	-21.5	-22.2	
Overall							
Raw Mean	·	-17.5	-23.6	-12.8	-18.3	-18.3	

Based on pre-Round Butte discharges (Table 1.3.4) compared with discharges under minimum discharge regimen A (Table 1.3.6).

TABLE 3.5.3

Estimated Changes in Trout and Salmon Spawning Area Usable Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen B, by Month and Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

			Stream S	ection		Mean Change
Species	Month	I	II	III	IV	by Month
Trout	March	-1%	-12%	-4%	-14%	-7.8%
	April	-1	-12	-3	-14	-7.5
	May	-1	-8	-3	<b>-</b> 7	-4.8
	June	-1	-6	-3	<b>-</b> 5	-3.8
	July	-7	-11	-4	-4	-6.5
	Mean	-2.2	-9.8	-3.4	-8.8	-6.1
Salmon	Sept.	-3	<b>-</b> 5	-2	-2	-3.0
	Oct.	-6	-10	<b>-</b> 5	-3	-6.0
	Nov.	-12	-16	-9	-9	-11.5
•	Dec.	-12	-19	9	<u>-9</u>	-12.2
	Mean	-8.2	-12.5	-6.2	-5.8	-8.2
Overall				·		
Raw Mean		-4.9	-9.8	-4.6	-7.5	-7.0

Based on pre-Round Butte discharges (Table 1.3.4) compared with discharges under minimum discharge regimen B (Table 1.3.7).

TABLE 3.5.4

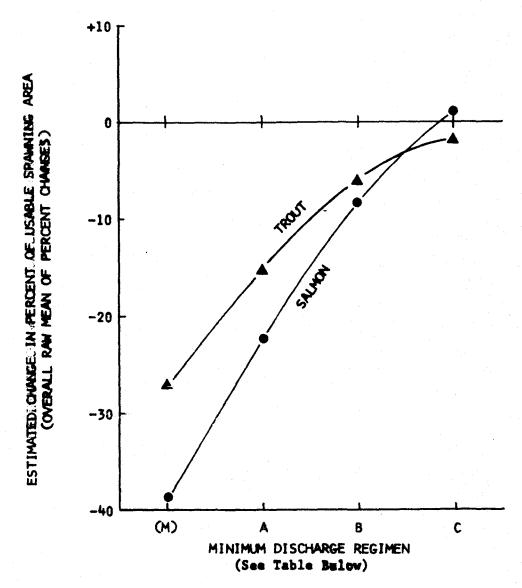
Estimated Changes in Trout and Salmon Spawning Area Usable Under Hypothetical Minimum Discharge Regimen C, by Month and Stream Section, Lower Deschutes River

			Mean Change			
Species	Month	I	II	III	IV	by Month
Trout	March	0%	-7%	-2%	-10%	-4.7%
	April	0	<b>-7</b>	<b>-</b> 2	-11	-5.0
	May	0	-3	-1	-4	-2.0
	June	0	-1	0	-1	-0.5
	July	+4	+2	+3	+3	+3.0
	Mean	+0.8	-3.2	-0.4	-4.6	-1.8
Salmon	Sept.	+8	+9	+6	+4	+6.8
	Oct.	+5	+4**	+3	+3	+3.8
	Nov.	-1	<b>~</b> 3	-1	-2	-1.8
	Dec.	1	-6	-3	<b>-</b> 5	-3.8
	Mean	+2.8	+1.0	+1.2	0.0	+1.2
Overall Raw Mean		+1.7	-1.3	+0.3	-2.6	-0.5

Based on pre-Round Butte discharges (Table 1.3.4) compared with discharges under minimum discharge regimen C (Table 1.3.8).

FIG. 3.5.2

ESTIMATED CHANGES IN TROUT AND SALMON SPAWNING AREA USABLE UNDER 4 DIFFERENT MINIMUM DISCHARGE REGIMENS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.



Discharge			inimum Release	s, Pelton Project	From
R.la	eimen .	}	farch-June	July-September	Table
Minimum Allo	wed	(M)	3500 cfs	3000 cfs	1.3.5
Hypothetical	Regimen	À	4000	3500	1.3.6
**		В	4500	4000	1.3.7
11	11	Ç	5000	4500	1.3.8

Area usable under mean discharge in recent years is compared with area usable under the minimum discharge presently allowed and three hypothetical minimum discharge regimens.

### 3.6 Relating Minimum Discharges to Changes in Spawning

In section 3.5 minimum monthly discharges by stream section were related to changes in percent of gravel cross section area usable for spawning. However, spawning activity is not evenly dispersed over all months and all river sections listed. In fact, months and sections showing greatest predicted changes are the months and sections having the smallest portions of total spawning. Raw data on changes in percent of gravel usable were therefore weighted by the relative amount of spawning observed during each month and in each river section (Part Two, Table 2.3.1). These weighted data, treated in the same way as the raw data in section 3.5, are portrayed in Fig. 3.6.1 as estimates of changes in trout and salmon spawning relatable to changes induced by the four different minimum discharge regimens. There is actually little practical difference between the raw means estimating usable area changes and the weighted means estimating spawning changes.

Changes in spawning area usable and changes in actual spawning may take several forms in the lower Deschutes River, such as: (1) changes in density of spawning effort over higher quality spawning areas; (2) more or less frequent superimposition of spawning; (3) changes in the relative proportion of redds constructed in marginal spawning areas; and (4) actual changes in total numbers of fish spawning in the lower Deschutes River.

Changes estimated in this section and in section 3.5 were based on these three assumptions:

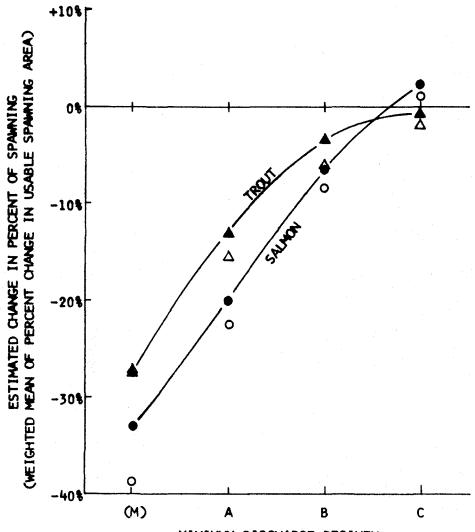
(1) Downstream tributary inflow, on the average, will remain similar to that occurring during past years of record on which mean discharge tables are based (Part One, Tables 1.3.2 and 1.3.3). This assumption is valid since no drastic changes in tributary inflow patterns have occurred in recent years and there is no reason to predict such changes in the near future.

- (2) No new spawning gravel areas will be made usable at lower discharges that were not previously available and utilized at mean discharges. This assumption holds true since observed distribution of gravel in the lower Deschutes River is unusually stable and limited. We found no significant areas of presently unutilized or unavailable gravel that could be utilized or made available at lower than average river discharges.
- (3) More efficient utilization of presently used spawning areas will not occur. The validity of this assumption is based on past years' observations all apparently high quality spawning gravels were typically so densely covered by redds that superimposition occurred at even the usual river discharges.

Photographic records of the effects changing discharges had on spawning gravel bars are portrayed in Figures 3.6.2 through 3.6.18.

FIG. 3.6.1

# ESTIMATED CHANGES IN TROUT AND SALMON SPAWNING UNDER 4 DIFFERENT MINIMUM DISCHARGE REGIMENS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.



MINIMUM DISCHARGE REGIMEN
(See Table Below)

			Pelton Project	Minimum Releases	From
Discharge 1	Regimen		March-June	July-September	Table
Minimum Allo	wed	(M)	3500 cfs	3000 cfs	1.3.5
Hypothetical	Regimen	A	4000	3500	1.3.6
*1	11	В	4500	4000	1.3.7
	11	C	5000	4500	1.3.8

Percent of area usable weighted by proportion of spawning occurring by location and by time to estimate changes in actual spawning induced by minimum discharges. Changes estimated are derived by comparing conditions under mean discharges of recent years with predicted discharges under listed regimens. Open symbols indicate raw means of changes in area usable, from Fig. 3.5.2.

### STREAM SECTION II



FIG. 3.6.2 STATION 10 (DRY CREEK CAMP) SPAWNING GRAVEL BAR AT 4,500 CFS, APRIL 16, 1963. NUMBERS REFER TO INTRAGRAVEL STAND-PIPES.



FIG. 3.6.3 STATION 10 AT 3,150 CFS, JANUARY 3, 1964. DOTTED LINE OUTLINES AREA USED FOR TROUT SPAWNING IN 1963. BIOLOGIST PICTURED IS MONTY MONTGOMERY.



FIG. 3.6.4 STATION 10 AT ABOUT 5100 CFS, MARCH 16, 1967. THE 1964-65 FLOODS REDUCED THE VOLUME OF WATER FLOWING THROUGH THIS SIDE CHANNEL AND LAID A HIGH GRAVEL BAR BETWEEN THE NEAR SHORE AND MID-CHANNEL. COMPARE THIS PHOTOGRAPH WITH THE TWO PREVIOUS PHOTOGRAPHS. TROUT SPAWNING IN 1965 AND 1966 OCCURRED ALONG THE EDGE BETWEEN THE NEAR EXPOSED GRAVEL BAR AND MID-CHANNEL.



FIG. 3.6.5 STATION 19 (ABOVE TROUT CREEK) AT 5,250 CFS, MAY 8, 1963. IN 1963 AND 1964 TROUT SPAWNED IN THE AREA AROUND AND DOWNSTREAM FROM THE TWO BIOLOGISTS (JIM HUTCHISON AND MONTY MONTGOMERY)



FIG. 3.6.6 STATION 19 AT 3,100 CFS, JULY 7, 1964. BIOLOGIST IN PICTURE IS DON KING.

# STREAM SECTION III

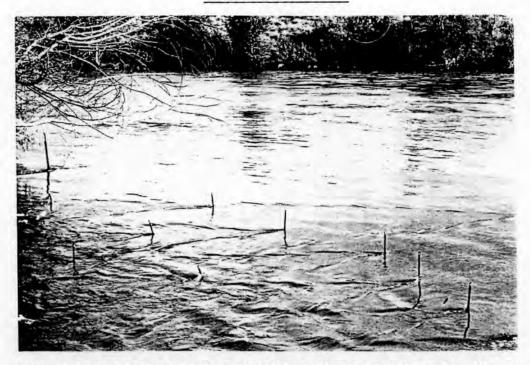


FIG. 3.6.7 STATION 47 (UPPER WHISKY DICK) AT 4,500 CFS, MAY 2, 1963. TROUT SPAWNED IN AREA COVERED BY STANDPIPES.



FIG. 3.6.8 STATION 47 AT 3,100 CFS, JULY 10, 1964. THIS BAR WAS COMPLETELY REMOVED BY THE 1964-65 FLOODS.



FIG. 3.6.9 STATION 58B (EAST RIM ROCK CHATEAU) AT 4,500 CFS, JANUARY 14, 1964. TROUT SPAWNED IN THE AREA AROUND AND DOWN-STREAM FROM THE RIGHT STANDPIPE.



FIG. 3.6.10 STATION 58B AT 3,500 CFS, JANUARY 3, 1964.



FIG. 3.6.11 STATION 58B AT ABOUT 8,700 CFS, JANUARY 15, 1965. PEAK DISCHARGE DURING THE 1964-65 FLOODS WAS OVER 25,000 CFS AT THIS POINT.

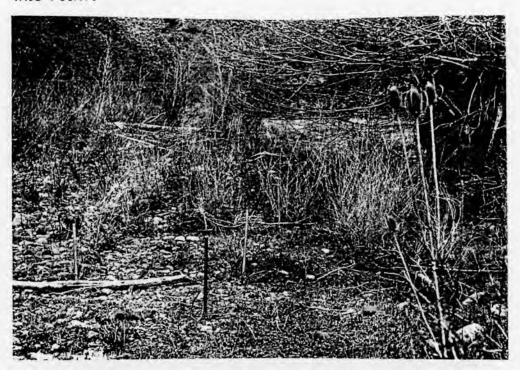


FIG. 3.6.12 STATION 58B AT ABOUT 5,000 CFS, MARCH 20, 1967. THESE STANDPIPES ARE REPLACEMENTS, SINCE THE 1964-65 FLOODS BURIED THE ORIGINAL GRAVEL UNDER 15-20 INCHES OF NEW GRAVEL.

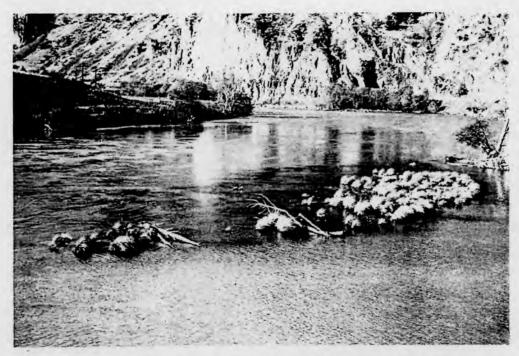


FIG. 3.6.13 STATION 64 (RATTLESNAKE PIT) AT 4,500 CFS, JANUARY 24, 1964.

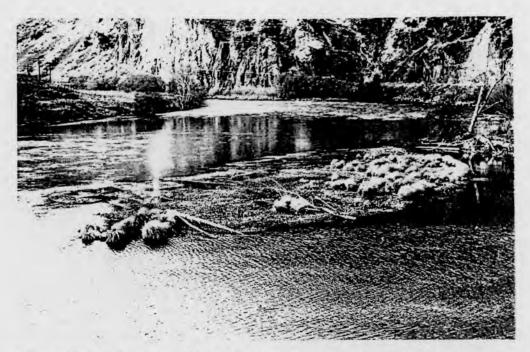


FIG. 3.6.14 STATION 64 AT 3,500 CFS, JANUARY 3, 1964.

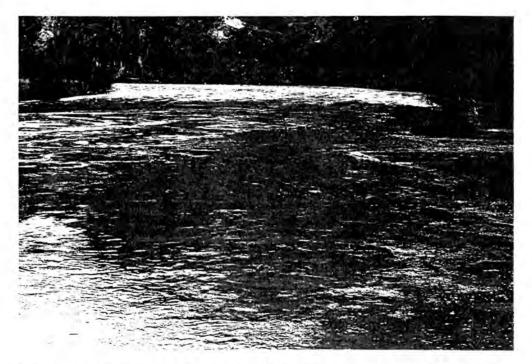


FIG. 3.6.15 STATION 64 AT ABOUT 8,700 CFS, JANUARY 15, 1965.

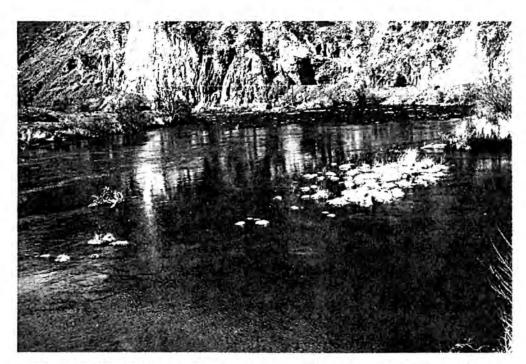


FIG. 3.6.16 STATION 64 AT ABOUT 5,000 CFS, MARCH 20, 1967.

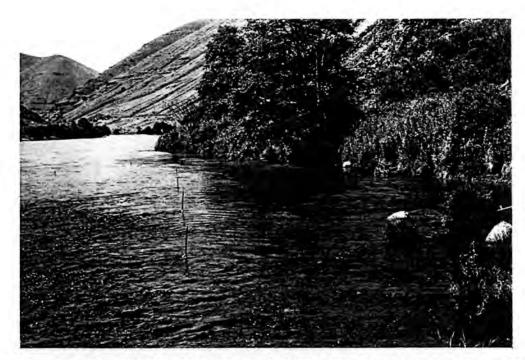


FIG. 3.6.17 STATION 114A (BELOW DIKE) AT 4,920 CFS, JUNE 6, 1963. IN 1963 TROUT SPAWNED IN THE AREA NEAR THE STANDPIPE TO THE FAR RIGHT. IN 1963 AND 1964 SALMON SPAWNED ALONG THE FAR LEFT MARGIN OF THE GRAVEL BAR.

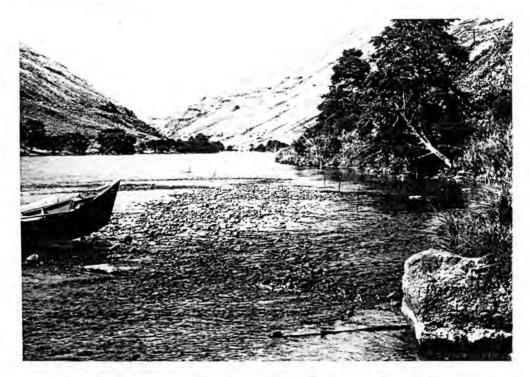


FIG. 3.6.18 STATION 114 AT 3,720 CFS, JULY 8, 1964.

# 3.7 Optimum River Discharges

Examination of the graphs relating stream discharge to percent of gravels usable for spawning can also lead to certain conclusions as to optimum river discharge for each river section. Points plotted in these graphs tended to follow an S-shaped or sine curve (Figs. 3.4.4 through 3.4.6). These graphs could be useful in determining an optimum discharge where further increases in discharge would have a diminishing effect in increasing the amount of usable area. Methods of this nature were utilized in making stream flow recommendations for spawning in reports on Oregon's South Coast (Hutchison, 1962), Umatilla (Hutchison et al, 1963a), and Middle Willamette basins (Hutchison et al, 1963b).

By this method, examination of Fig. 3.4.3, for river Section I, showed that insufficient points have been plotted to adequately determine an optimum river discharge, although it would be in excess of 4,200 cfs, highest discharge during which we measured cross section water conditions.

Examination of Fig. 3.4.4, for river Section II, indicated optimum river discharge of about 5,000 cfs. Decreasing river discharges below 5,000 cfs rapidly reduced the amount of spawning gravel within usable water depth and velocity ranges. Above 5,000 cfs there appeared to be a diminishing effect of increased river discharge on water velocities and depths over spawning gravel.

Fig. 3.4.5, for river Section III, indicated an optimum discharge of about 5,000 cfs. In river Section IV, Fig. 3.4.6, examination of the graph indicated an optimum river discharge in excess of 6,000 cfs.

These approximations of optimum discharge are summarized in Table 3.7.1.

It would appear that more measurements would be needed to establish the relationship between spawning gravel usability and higher river discharges (above 6,000
efs) in the lower Deschutes River.

TABLE 3.7.1

Optimum River Discharge, Based on an Examination of Graphs Relating River Discharge to Percent of Gravel Cross Section Length Usable for Spawning,

Lower Deschutes River

Stream Section	Chart	Optimum Discharge
I	Fig. 3.4.3	at least 4,200 cfs
II	Fig. 3.4.4	about 5,000 cfs
III	Fig. 3.4.5	about 5,000 cfs
IV	Fig. 3.4.6	at least 6,000 cfs

				e i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
				도 전환 전환 경기 발활했다. 기 교육 등 기 기 및 기 기 기 기 기 기
			경기가 가는	
	•			

# LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON; DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

Warren W. Aney
Monty L. Montgomery and
Allan B. Lichens

Oregon State Game Commission Portland, Oregon

PART FOUR
Intragravel Environment of Spawning Beds

Lower Deschutes Flow Study Final Report (Draft)
November 1967

# Table of Contents

		Page
Part	Four. Intragravel Environment of Spawning Beds	
Meth	ods	
4.1	Measuring Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water	4-1
4.2	Measurement of Permeability	4-3
4.3	Measuring Intragravel Water Temperatures	4-5
Resu	<u>llts</u>	
4.4	Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water	4-17
4.5	Gravel Permeability	4-40
4.6	Intragravel Water Temperatures	4-45
4.7	Other Intragravel Environment Factors	4-47
Disc	cussion	
4.8	Relation Between River Discharge and Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen	4–48
4.9	Relationship Between River Discharge and Gravel	4-56

### Part Four. Intragravel Environment of Spawning Beds

### Methods

### 4.1 Measuring Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water

Semi-permanent plastic intragravel standpipes of a type developed in Alaska (McNeil, 1962) were used to obtain water samples from the intragravel environment. These standpipes were 3 or 5 foot lengths of 0.75 inch rigid plastic water pipe open at both ends. Twenty holes, 0.078 inch diameter, were drilled in the lower 3 inches (see Fig. 4.1.1). We used a collared steel driving rod fitted to the inside diameter of the standpipes to drive them into the gravel to a depth of 9 to 12 inches.

Standpipes were placed in random and selected locations in gravel bars throughout the study area, both in natural redds and in undisturbed gravel areas. See

Table 4.1.1 and Fig. 4.1.2. Most standpipes were 3 feet in length although several

5-foot standpipes were used in deep water. After placing the standpipe and removing the driving rod, a hand operated suction pump was used to remove silt within the standpipe. Removal of accumulated silt and dirt was also required periodically.

Samples of intragravel water were collected in 30 milliliter (ml.) vials using a mouth suction assembly consisting of flexible rubber tubing, glass tubing and a two-hole rubber stopper. These samples were collected, fixed and analyzed according to the semi-micro dissolved oxygen analysis method described by Harper (1953). For this purpose the following chemicals were used:

0.0125 N sodium thiosulfate solution

Manganous sulfate solution (Winkler method)

Alkaline-iodide-azide reagent (Alsterberg modification)

Concentrated sulfuric acid

Stabilized starch indicator solution

Standard iodate-iodide solution equivalent to  $10 \text{ mgO}_2/1$ . dissolved oxygen (for titer standardization)

For analysis a 5 ml. automatic semi-micro buret was used. All analyses were done in the field as soon after sampling as possible, usually within one hour. Standardization of sodium thiosulfate was accomplished at least twice monthly and frequently more often.

All intragravel dissolved oxygen data and related observations were recorded on a standard form which included such items as station number, date, weather during sampling, time of sampling, river discharge, river turbidity, air temperature, water temperature, normality of titer, date titer standardized, time of analysis, standpipe number, intragravel water temperature, standpipe depth, water depth at standpipe, and volume of titer required to titrate sample (Fig. 4.1.3).

Absolute quantity of dissolved oxygen present in the water sample was calculated using the following formula:

$$M = 8000 \left( \frac{v_t N_t}{v_s} \right)$$

Where:  $M = mgO_2/1$ . = absolute dissolved oxygen content of water sample in milligrams per liter (mg./1.)

 $V_{t}$  = volume of titer used in titration, in milliliters.

 $N_t$  = normality of titer, usually around 0.0125.

 $V_s$  = volume of water sample titrated, in milliliters.

This procedure is generally considered capable of measuring true dissolved oxygen with an error of less than 10%. Percent saturation of oxygen in water was calculated from this absolute dissolved oxygen content based on water temperature measured either at the surface or within the standpipe at the point of sampling:

$$S' = \underline{M}$$

$$S\left(\frac{P}{760}\right)$$

Where: S' = Percent saturation of dissolved oxygen in water

- S = Solubility of oxygen in water in milligrams per liter (Table 19, APHA, 1962)
- P = Barometric pressure correction for altitude above sea level in millimeters of mercury.
- $M = mgO_2/1$ . = absolute dissolved oxygen content of water sample in milligrams per liter

All absolute dissolved oxygen and percent saturation calculations were made by computer. Fig. 4.1.4.

# 4.2 Measurement of Permeability

Gravel permeability is defined as the ability of gravel to pass water. It is directly related to the amount and size of gravel interstices. Gravel beds composed of small particles with high proportions of fine material have low permeability, whereas coarser gravels containing little silt and other fine material have high permeability.

Permeability is expressed as the rate water will pass through gravel under a given head -- usually this rate is given in centimeters per hour (cm/hr) at a standard head of one inch.

The Mark VI ground water standpipe used for measuring permeability in this study was developed in British Columbia (Terhune, 1958). It consisted of a 1.25 inch diameter metal tube 34.25 inches long with 48 drilled holes in the lower 3.5 inches just above the attached 2.5 inch driving point (Fig. 4.1.1). The lower end of the tube was closed by the driving point and the upper end of the tube was open and extended above the water after placement. The standpipe was driven into the gravel a predetermined distance using an inside driving rod.

The measurement apparatus consisted of a hand vacuum pump, a graduated plastic reservoir and a brass sampling probe connected to the reservoir by means of a flexible rubber hose. See Figs. 4.2.2 and 4.2.3. The brass probe was inserted into the driven standpipe until it touched the water surface within the standpipe. A sliding marker was then adjusted until it was exactly one inch above the open top of the standpipe. When taking the actual permeability sample the marker rested on top of the standpipe, placing the end of the probe one inch below the water surface within the standpipe. The rubber tube was then pinched off, the hand pump operated until a vacuum is established within the plastic reservoir, and the pinched tube was released for a measured time period, usually five seconds, while pumping continued. The first water pumped was the one inch needed to establish a head within the standpipe. Thereafter the only water entering the reservoir was equivalent to that entering the 48 holes near the bottom of the standpipe (seven to eight inches below the gravel surface). Subtracting the volume of the one inch head (25 ml.) left an amount equivalent to the volume of water that flowed through the gravel during the sampling period. This amount was directly related to gravel permeability. In-flow was expressed in mililiters per second which we converted to gravel permeability expressed in centimeters per hour by use of Table 4.2.1.

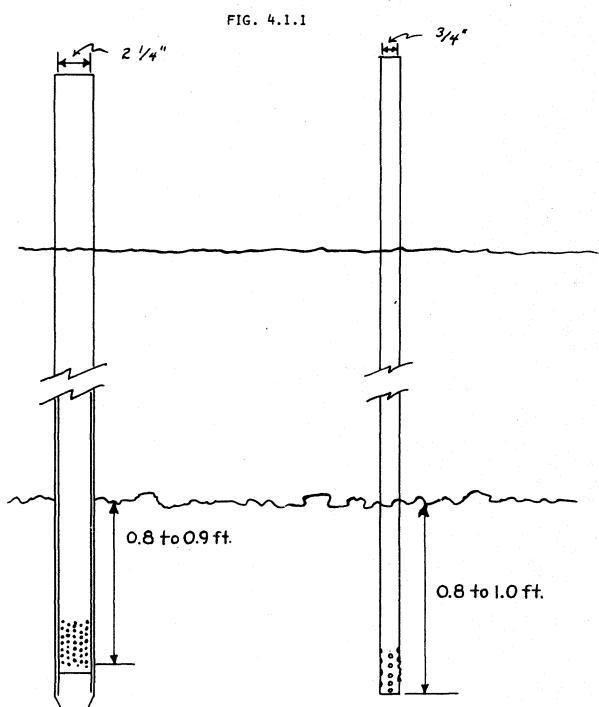
During this study we measured gravel permeability at random locations on selected gravel bars and systematically in relationship to natural redds. Information recorded during the conduct of these measurements included gravel bar location, date, weather, water temperature, river discharge, water turbidity, actual sample location, standpipe depth, water depth at standpipe and the actual results of permeability sampling — time (seconds) and volume (ml.). Fig. 4.2.1.

We also established an index of permeability by using the same method of measuring flow into plastic intragravel standpipes instead of metal Mark VI standpipes.

# 4.3 Measuring Intragravel Water Temperatures

Early in the study we tried to measure intragravel water temperatures by lowering a pocket thermometer into the standpipes. The method proved impractical.

In mid-1964 a thermister equipped electronic thermometer was obtained and this was used throughout the rest of the study to measure intragravel water temperature. This thermometer had an absolute accuracy of  $\frac{1}{2}$  0.25 °F. and was readable to  $\frac{1}{2}$  0.1 °F.



Mark VI Groundwater
Standpipe

McNeil's Plastic Intragravel
Standpipe

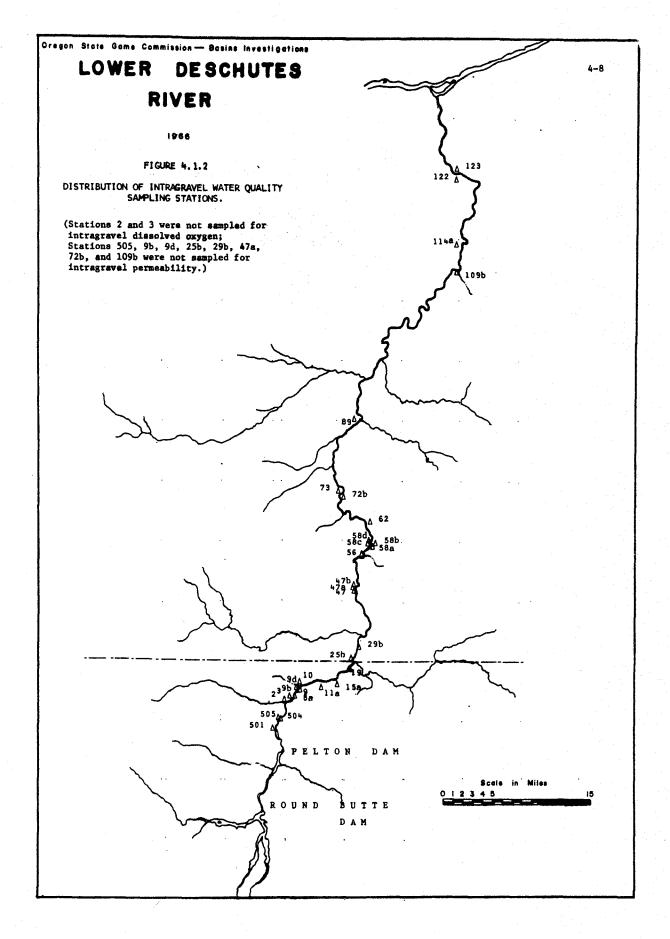
SCHEMATICS OF STANDPIPES USED IN THE LOWER DESCHUTES INTRAGRAVEL ENVIRONMENT STUDY

TABLE 4.1.1

Distribution of Effort, Intragravel Water Quality Sampling (Dissolved Oxygen), Lower Deschutes River

Station			ts for		gravel				Disso s Made	
Number	1963	1964	1965	1966	Total	1963	1964	1965	1966	Total
SIREAM SECTION I 505 Totals	0 0 0 0	8 3 1 12	22 13 0 0	11 8 <u>5</u> 5	41 24 <u>5</u> 5	O	35	229	175	439
STREAM SECTION II 98 10 10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	3 0 0 0 21 0 0 18 0 0	0 0 5 1 18 0 0 11 0	0 18 0 0 5 4 5 0 0	0 5 0 8 8 2 0 2 6 2 33	3 23 5 9 52 6 5 31 6	210	201	100		
Totals		35	32 n		142	218	201	129	84	632
47 47A 47B 56 58D 58C 58D 58D 62 72B 73 89 Totals	14 0 18 0 12 20 10 11 18 0 0 3 106	18 0 17 0 22 23 17 15 15 0 0 0 127	0 0 18 13 0 22 0 0 0 2 14 0 69	0 5 8 0 7 11 0 0 0 0 11 0 42	32 5 61 13 41 76 27 26 33 2 25 3 344	646	821	262	274	2003
STREAM 114A 122 123 Totals	0 12 13 <u>13</u> 38	0 12 14 <u>15</u> 41	2 2 3 <u>14</u> 21	0 0 4 4 8	2 26 34 46 108	176	211	77	56	520
Overal Totals		215	157	168	664	1040	1268	697	589	3594

Biased samples not included (see text, Section 4.4).



# INTRAGRAVEL DISSOLVED OXYGEN OSGC - Basins

Proje	oot	100	Stree	um 05A	Sect	ion 3	Station 1	No.	M D Y 47 B Date 4 13 66
Locat	ion_		ower W	hisky I	Dick	Ti	me Sampli	ng Star	ted 14:30 Finished 14:55
Weath	er 🛭	H	igh haze	2 Air	Tempe	rature .	63.	3°	Water Temperature 48.4
Strea	m con	di t	ions: Flo	w volume	54	00	·	Turbi	dity SL Slight
Crew	And	2y,	King, a	nd Beh	rens			Remai	cks 100   Small
red	d b	elo	w #15,	larger	red	d righ	+ of #:	21	
Anal	rsis:	No	ormality of	f titer (	011	97	Date Stan	dardize	ed 4//3
Vs	24.85	4_		Time	Analys	sis Star	rted 15;	10 F	nished <u>/5:45</u> By 4 K
Mean	100 <sub>2</sub> 0	ont	tent						
	Star	nd (	I_G	Stand					
Vial No.	pipe No.	•	Water Temp.	pipe Depth	Water. Depth	77	$M_{\rm g}O_2/1$ .		Remarks
Α.	12		47.1	1,00			:		l'silt in standpipe, turbid
В	15		47.3	1.00		0.40		. 334	
C	16		47.2	1.00		1.24			
D	17		47.2	1.00		0.95			
E	18		47.2	1.00		0.30		007	turbid sample, overrun
F	19		46.9	1.00		0.33			l" silt
G	13		47.2	0.80		0.14		002	turbid sample
Н	20		47.4			URE 4.1			
I	21		47.3	- CODM 11			RECORDIN	. OF -	
Ø	22		47.3	INTR	AGRAVE		SAMPLING		overrun
CC	23		47.2		AND AI	WEISIS	DAIA.		1" sil+
W	25		47.2	1.00	1.5	0.80	3.08	005	overrun
<u>X</u>	SW		-		-	3.24	12.48		
			•	• .	•	•			
			•	•	•				
				•	•				

	· <del>····································</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······
$\Omega^{-}$			IA	TRAGRAVEL D	SSOLVED	OXYGEN	1/09/	67	PAGE 175	
				······································						
- -			LOWER DESCHI	JTES STUDY		PROJECT	NO 1061			
)		STRI	EAM SECTION N	10 3		ST	ATION NO 47	'B	•	
<b>`</b>										
		TREAM DISC	HARGE 5400 CF	S WATER TO	JRBIDITY	SL ST	ATION REMARK	S CODE 1	00	
		DATE 4/	13/66 WEA	THER CODE 2	SUR	FACE WAT	ER TEMP 48.4	DEG.F		
	TITER N	IORMALITY O	.01197 TIME	OF SAMPLING	14:30	TIME OF	ANALYSIS 15:	10 ANAI	YSIS BY 4	
					<del></del>					
	CLUSTER	STANDPIPE	INTRAGRAVEL	STANDPIPE	WATER	MGO2/L	PERCENT	WATER	STANDPIPE	
	NUMBER	NUMBER	WATER TEMP.		DEPTH	(PPM)	SATURATION	COL.HT	REMARKS	
	2	128	47.1	1.00	1.3	.77	6.9	2.30	12	
	9	13	47.2	•80	.8	•54	4.8	1.60	2	
	9	15	47.3	1.00	1.2	1.54	13.8	2.20		
	9	16	47.2	1.00	1.0	4.78	42.9	2.00		
	1	17	47.2	1.00	1.2	3.66	32.8	2.20		
	1	18	47.2	1.00	1.2	1.16	10.4	2.20	7	
	3	19	46.9	1.00	1.4	1.27	11.1	2.40	10	
	9	20	47.4	1.10	• 8	3.35	30.0	1.90		
	1	21	47.3	1.05	1.2	4.39	39.3	2.25		
	1	22	47.3	1.00	1.4	4.32	38.7	2.40	5	
	1	23	47.2	1.00	1.5	• 15	1.3	2.50	10	
	1	25	47.2	1.00	1.5	3.08	27.6	2.50	5	
	-	SW		<u> </u>		12.48	113.4*			
	* DENOTES	CALCULATIO	ON USING SURF	ACE WATER TI	MPERATU	IRE		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_
									·	
				FIGURE 4	1 4					
***************************************				1 IGORE 4	. 1. 7	<del></del>			<del></del>	
			ca	MPUTER OUTPUT,						
				WATER DISSOLVE ANALYS						

Mary 4

tood



FIG. 4.1.5 DRAWING INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLES AT RIM ROCK CHATEAU, STATION 58D, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER.



FIG. 4.1.6 30 ML. INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLE SHORTLY AFTER ADDING OXYGEN FIXING CHEMICALS.



FIG. 4.1.7 FIELD ANALYSIS OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLES. ITEMS IN PHOTOGRAPH INCLUDE UNTITRATED WATER SAMPLES (LEFT FORE-GROUND), FIELD RECORDING FORM (CLIPBOARD), SEMI-MICRO BURET (CENTER, WITH BLACK RESERVOIR BOTTLE), 25 ML. MEASURING FLASK (IN FRONT OF RESERVOIR BOTTLE), STARCH INDICATOR SOLUTION (PLASTIC BOTTLES BEHIND BURET) AND TITRATION FLASK WITH SAMPLE BEING TITRATED.

# GRAVEL PERMEABILITY OSGC - Basins

Stream	Desch	utes			S	tation No.	10	Date	Jan. 27	1965
Locati	on Dry C	reek	camp	Thursday and the factor of the				Time	2:00 F	». М.
Weathe	overca	5+		·····	Air	l'emperatur	e	Water	Temperat	ure 42°
Stream	conditions:	Vol.	of flow	abou	4 7	500	Turbidi	ty <u>H</u>	igh	
Crew _	Haxton a	nd A	ney			Mean Pe	rmeabil:	ity <u>6</u>	755 cm	l/hr.
Remark	s staff	gage	place	ed						
Sample	·	Samp-		1	sa of	Inf low	Permeal			
No.	Location					M1./sec	Sample	Mean	Remark	S
	131½ at 75%	_							water	too deep
	1221/2 at 761/2°				·				,,	6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
j	108'a+85%°		-						11	11 II
4	76'at835°	71/4"	2.0'	5sec.	60	12	1070	·		
н	11	u	ų ·		65		1180	1125		
5	57'at 77%°	11	0.15'	H	25	5	360			·
**	11	ð t	n ·		25	5	360	360		
6	48'at 80°	н	0.1'		50	10	830			
11	st .	<b>,1</b> 1	ţť	41	65	13	1180	1005		
7	241/2 'at805	<b>37</b>	0.3'	be .	5	1	0			
	11	61	tı	,,	20	4	260	130		
8	62'at 105°			FIGUE	' RE 4.2	1.			water -	too deep
9	58½ at 118½°		EODM LICE			RECORDING	0F			,, ,,
10	51/2 at 122/2			RAVEL F SAMPLI	PERMEA	BILITY	·		"	, ,
	721/2 at 1701/2°			SAMPLI	ING DA					i 4,
							-			
						·				
								·		



FIG. 4.2.2 GRAVEL PERMEABILITY MEASUREMENT IN SHALLOW WATER, USING THE MARK VI GROUNDWATER STANDPIPE.



FIG. 4.2.3 GRAVEL PERMEABILITY MEASUREMENT IN DEEPER WATER. LENGTH OF THE MARK VI GROUNDWATER STANDPIPE LIMITED ITS USE IN DEEP WATER.

Permeability Calibration for Mark VI Groundwater Standpipe.

Q	K	0	К	•	17
m1/sec	cm/hr	Q ml/sec	cm/hr	Q m1/sec	K cm/hr
	<u> </u>	m1/Bec	CM/ HL	mI/sec	CIII/III
2	100	43	6,200	84	24,600
3	170	44	6,450	85	25,500
4	260	45	6,700	86	26,400
5	360	46	7,000	87	27,300
6	460	47	7,250	88	28,200
7	550	48	7,500	89	29,100
8	640	49	7,750	90	30,000
9	730	50	8,000	91	31,200
10	830	51	8,300	92	32,400
11	950	52	8,600	93	33,600
12	1,070	53	900,	94	34,800
13	1, 180	54	9,200	95	36,000
14	1,290	55	9,500	96	37,200
15	1,400	56	9,800	97	38,400
16	1,520	57	10,100	98	39,600
17	1,640	58	10,400	99	40,800
18	1,760	59	10,700	100	42,000
19	1,880	60	11,000	10 1	44,100
20	2,000	61	11,400	102	46,300
21	2, 150	62	11,800	103	48,400
22	2,300	63	12,200	104	50,600
23	2,450	64	12,600	105	52,700
24	2,600	65	13,000	106	54,900
25	2,750	66	13,400	107	57,000
26	2,900	67	13,800	108	59,200
27	3,050	68	14,200	109	61,300
28	3,200	69	14,600	1 10	63,500
29	3,350	<b>7</b> 0	15,000	111	65,600
30	3,500	71	15,600	112	67,800
31	3,670	72	16,200	113	69,900
32	3,850	73	16,800	114	71,100
33	4,040	74	17,400	115	73,200
34	4,230	75	18,000	1 16	75,400
35	4,420	76	18,600	117	77,600
36	4,610	77	19,200	1 18	79,800
37	4,800	78	19,800	119	82,00
38	5,000	79	20,400	120	84,200
39	5,200	80	21,000	121	86,800
40	5,400	81	21,900	122	89,200
41	5,650	82	22,800	123	91,600
42	5,900	83	23,700	124	94,000

Derived from Figure 6, page 1039, Terhune (1958); assuming a straight line (nearly) between points on the Figure, by Robert W. Phillips, Oregon State Game Commission.

•

TABLE 4.2.2

Distribution of Effort, Mark VI Gravel Permeability Sampling, Lower Deschutes River

24	ation			sits f lity S			Numbe		ravel ples T	Permea	bility
	mber	1963	1964	1965	1966	Total	1963	1964	1965	1966	Total
	mber	1903	1904	1903	1900	TOLAT	1903	1904	1903	1900	Total
I NO	501	0	2	6	0	8	0	17	72	0	89
STREAM	504 Totals	0	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u> 8	0	$\frac{3}{11}$	0	$\frac{4}{21}$	16 88	0	109
	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Ħ	3	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	5
Z	6A	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
SECTION	9	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	28	0	28
CI	10	2	2	1	0	5	27	12	4	0	43
SE	11A	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	2
×	15A	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	7	0	7
EA	19	4	1 3	0	0	5	32	11	0	0	43
STREAM	Totals	9	3	$\frac{0}{12}$	0	24	32 68	$\frac{11}{23}$	41	0	132
	47	1	1	0	0	2	20	11	0	0	31
111	47B	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	21	0	21
H	56	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	21	0	21
Z	58A	2	2	0	0	4	27	25	0	0	52
H	58B	6	2	2	0	10	69	20	11	0	100
5	58C	1	0 2	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	25
S	58D	1	2	0	0	3	16	14	0	0	30
STREAM SECTION	62	2	2	0	0	4	18	16	0	0	34
E	73	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	36	0	36
11	89	_1	0 9	<u>0</u>	0	_1	6	86	_0	0	_ (
	Totals	14	9	17	0	40	181	86	89	0	356
IV	114A	2	2	0	0	4	40	16	0	0	56
J Z	122	2	2	0	0	4	22	16	0	0	38
Y C	123	2	2	5							
STREAM SECTION IV	Totals	2 2 2 6	2 2 2 6	5	0	<del>9</del> 17	20 82	18 50	26 26	0	158
	Overall Totals	29	21	42	0	92	331	180	244	0	755

## Results

4.4 Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water

Over 3,500 individual measurements of intragravel water dissolved oxygen were made during the course of this study. This excludes measurements discarded because of possible biasing due to excessive silt in standpipes (three or more inches), surface water contamination of intragravel water samples (cracked or flooded standpipes) and disturbance of gravel around standpipes (usually by spawning fish). Also, no measurements were used when the gravel at the standpipe location was not under water.

Data from standpipes in current redds were treated separately from measurements made from standpipes in undisturbed gravel. (Redds were considered "current" during the period between spawning and probable emergence of all fry). Sampling effort from undisturbed gravels is summarized in Table 4.4.1.

Monthly means and their confidence intervals were computed and graphed for each stream section, as in Figs. 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 4.4.3 and 4.4.4. These means, portrayed by solid lines in the graphs, illustrate seasonal fluctuations in the dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water. The broken lines on each side of solid line portray the 90% confidence interval of the mean, computed by formula 2, Table 4.4.2 (these limits describe the interval which would include the true mean unless a one in ten chance has occurred in sampling). In a few cases the confidence interval was not computed because of too few measurements. To give a general indication of trends in these cases, only the mean is graphed. If only one measurement was made, it alone is graphed.

Data was obtained from 488 surface water samples measured concurrently with the intragravel water samples. Monthly means of these surface water measurements are portrayed on the dissolved oxygen graphs by a single broken line.

Summarized intragravel water dissolved oxygen data for the entire study area is listed in Table 4.4.3 for each of the 38 months during which measurements were made. Fig. 4.4.5 portrays this data, a summary of surface water dissolved oxygen data, and river discharge means over the entire study period.

The following points of discussion pertain to the five dissolved oxygen graphs and associated tables:

- 1. Mean intragravel dissolved oxygen varied from a high of 9.6  $mgO_2/1$ . in Stream Section II, March 1964 to a low of 1.3  $mgO_2/1$ . in the same Section in the late summer of 1964.
- 2. In all stream sections, intragravel dissolved oxygen tended to be lowest in late summer (August and September) and highest in late winter (February and March).
- 3. Dissolved oxygen levels were lowest in 1964. In Section II, the intragravel mean remained below 4.0 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1. from June through December 1964 (seven months) while in 1963 it was below this level three months, in 1965 at least three months and in 1966 only two months. In Section III, intragravel dissolved oxygen was below 4.0 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1. only once -- in 1964 -- for a five month period. In Section IV, intragravel dissolved oxygen was below 4.0 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1. for six months in 1964, two months in 1963, five months in 1965 and two months in 1966.
- 4. Surface water dissolved oxygen fluctuated seasonly much less than intragravel water dissolved oxygen. Monthly section means ranged from 8.2  $mgO_2/1$ . (Section IV, July 1965) to 14.8  $mgO_2/1$ . (Section II, March 1966).
- 5. Surface water dissolved oxygen levels were lowest between July and October and highest in March and April.
- 6. Surface water dissolved oxygen measurements over any one year were not obviously higher or lower than measurements over any other year -- there were few differences among yearly data records.

Fig. 4.4.6 portrays a construction of how the dissolved oxygen content of surface and intragravel water fluctuated over a year's time. These curves are based on monthly means, summarized over all years of the study period, as listed in Tables 4.4.4 and 4.4.5.

Because 1963 discharge patterns were typical of that occurring under unregulated conditions, monthly data from that year were used to construct a curve
representing hypothetically optimum intragravel dissolved oxygen levels. Measurements for 1963 began in April, so hypothetically optimum values for January,
February and March were defined as those values resulting if intragravel oxygen
content approached surface water oxygen content in late winter.

Data from standpipes in natural and artificial redds were treated separately. Since developing embryos are in the gravel environment for only a limited and critical period, we attempted to describe any changes in environment quality over time by correlating measured dissolved oxygen with redd age by days. See Tables 4.4.6 and 4.4.7. We obtained a high number of significant negative correlations in the case of steelhead and rainbow trout redds but relatively few correlations in examining chinook salmon redds. This was anticipated since trout redds were constructed during a period of declining intragravel environmental quality while salmon redds were constructed at a time when this same quality was on the upswing (see Figs. 4.4.6 and 4.4.7).

During the course of this study, standpipes were placed in several redds apparently constructed during a time when river discharge was higher than that prevailing during the remainder of the spawning and incubation season. Using the criteria that river discharge at time of spawning was at least 500 cfs higher than the mean for the ensuing 60 days (month of spawning and following month), data from ten standpiped redds were analyzed to determine the effect reduction

in discharge had on the quality of the embryo environment. Results of this analysis are summarized in Fig. 4.4.8 and Table 4.4.8. From these results it is apparent that reductions in flow after spawning critically depressed the amount of oxygen available to the developing embryos.

Data from artificial redds showed a significant correlation between intragravel dissolved oxygen and redd age, particularly in the case of the first series of redds constructed. See Table 4.4.9 and Fig. 4.4.9. Generally, this data revealed that intragravel environment quality in the artificial redds was quite similar to that found in natural redds, at least as far as dissolved oxygen is concerned.

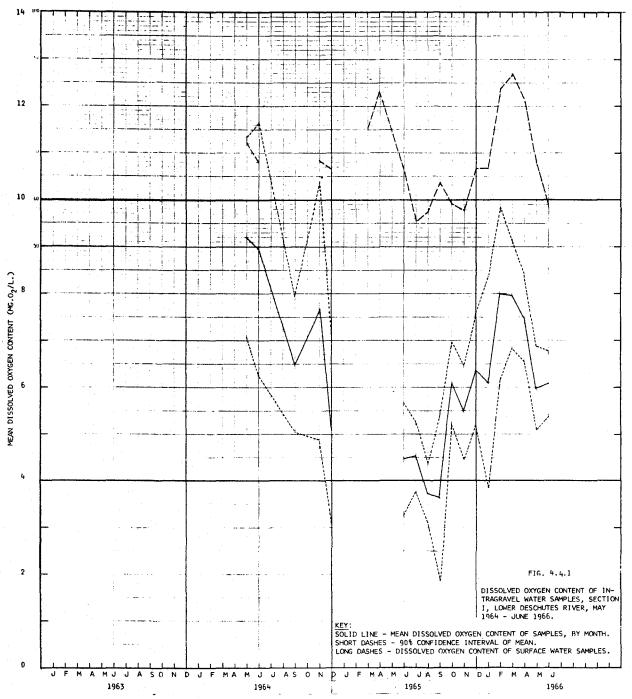
A study of the 24-hour fluctuations in surface and intragravel water dissolved oxygen content revealed the effect time of day has on oxygen concentrations. Surface water oxygen content appears to be highest about 2 p.m. and lowest around 9 a.m., while intragravel water oxygen content was highest about 7 p.m. and lowest about 4 a.m. During 24 hours, intragravel dissolved oxygen means changed 1.4 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1., and surface water dissolved oxygen changed 1.7 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1. See Fig. 4.4.10.

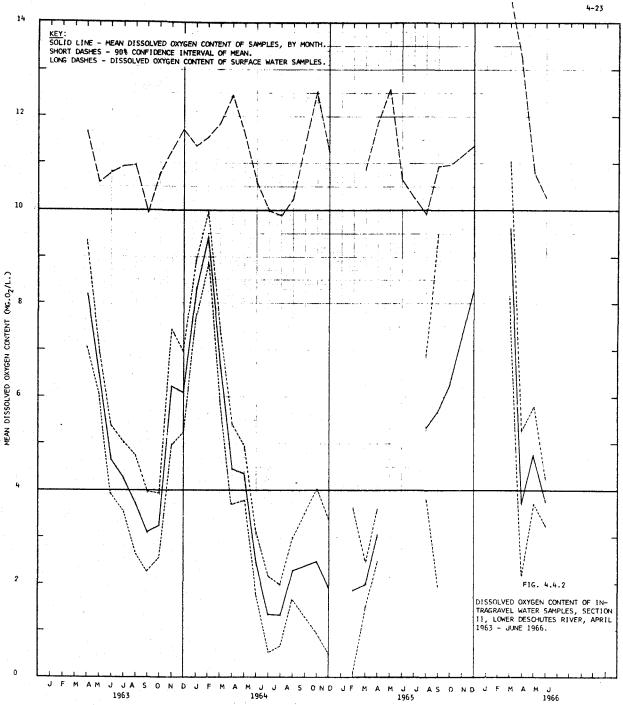
TABLE 4.4.1

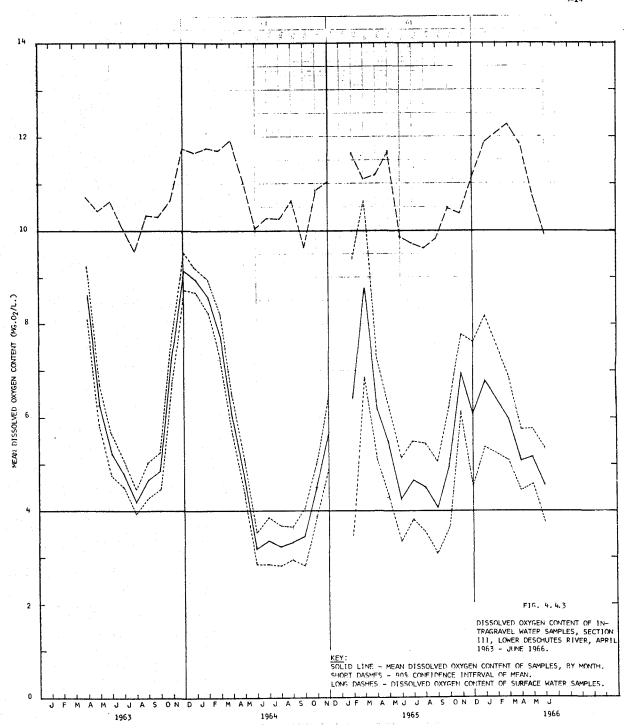
Distribution of Sampling Effort for Measurement of the Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water,
Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1966

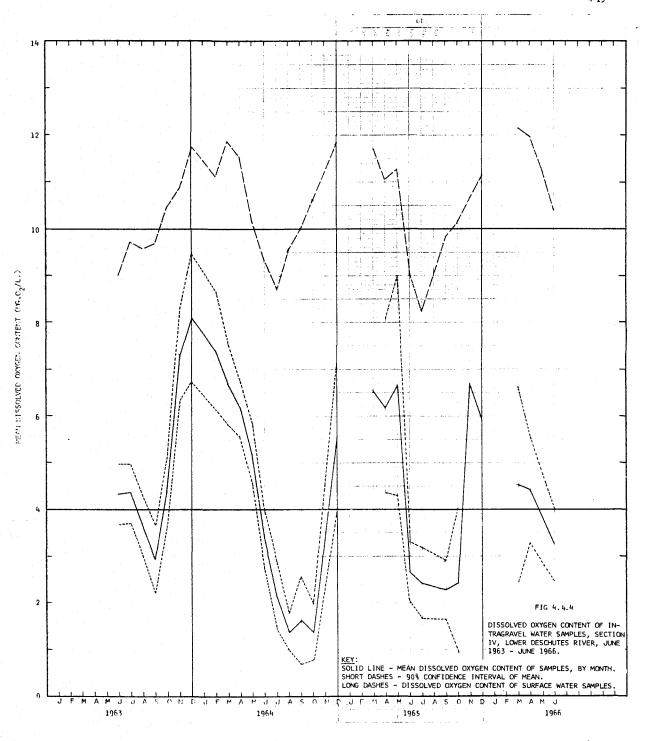
Year:   1963						1964					1965					1		19	66		Grand	
Stream	Section:	Ī	II.	III	IV	Total	1	<u>II</u>	III	IV	Total	I	11	III	IV	Total	I	II	111	IV	Total	Total
	Jan	No measurements					0	33	118	0	151	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	9	0	18	169
	Feb		mad	e pri	or to		0	17	76	11	104	0	3	6	0 %	9	6	0	0	0	6	119
Month	Mar		A	pril	1963		0	25	48	21	94	0	19	5	4	28	25	13	44	8	90	212
by Mc	Apr	0	12	34	0	46	0	23	91	38	152	0	19	24	11	54	39	15	51	16	121	373
	May	0	28	34	0	62	2	27	92	18	139	0	. 0	16	6	22	36	15	54	0	105	328
Measurem <b>ents</b>	June	0	23	46	15	84	2	21	95	29	147	8	0	25	6	39	44	21	100	32	197	467
sure	July	0	25	88	27	140	1	9	46	19	75	12	0	24	6	42	No measurements					257
	Aug	0	22	95	20	137	0	7	72	26	105	5	12	15	0	32		mad		274		
r of	Sept	0	21	73	18	112	11	25	83	19	138	6	6	26	6	44	ĺ	Ju	ne 1966			294
Number	Oct	0	24	99	31	154	0	0	27	18	45	30	3	17	5	55						254
2.	Nov	0	13	34	12	59	4	5	39	0	48	19	1	12	1	33						140
	Dec	0	11	67	12	90	7	5	34	12	58	18	2	16	7	43						191
Total	<b>†</b>																					
by Stre	am Section	0	179	570	135	884	27	197	821	211	1256	98	65	186	52	401	159	64	258	56	537	3078

Number of water samples (taken from standpipes in undisturbed gravel) and analyzed for dissolved oxygen content. Measurements were not included if excessive silt was present in standpipe (over 3 inches), if gravel at base of standpipe was not covered by water, if surface water was entering standpipe, or if an included sample had been taken within 24 hours from the same standpipe.









# TABLE 4.4.2

### Computational Formulas Used in Part Four

1. Mean: 
$$\bar{y} = \frac{\sum y}{n}$$

2. 90% Confidence Interval of the Mean:

$$\bar{y} \pm i.05 \sqrt{\frac{s^2}{n}}$$

3. Variance:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (y - \bar{y})^2}{n-1}}$$

4. Standard deviation (in linear correlation):

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum (y - \overline{y}_x)^2}{n - 2}$$

5. F - ratio (in linear correlation):

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{\sum (\bar{y}_{x} - \bar{y})^{2}}{S^{2}}$$

6. Correlation coefficient:

$$\mathbf{r} = \frac{\Sigma (\mathbf{x} - \overline{\mathbf{x}}) (\mathbf{y} - \overline{\mathbf{y}})}{\sqrt{\Sigma (\mathbf{x} - \overline{\mathbf{x}})^2 \Sigma (\mathbf{y} - \overline{\mathbf{y}})^2}}$$

7. Regression formula:

$$\bar{y}_x = \bar{y} + b (x - \bar{x})$$

where:  $\bar{y}_x$  = estimated mean of y at value x.

$$b = \frac{\sum (x-\overline{x}) (y-\overline{y})}{\sum (x-\overline{x})^2}$$

 $\bar{x}$  = mean of x

x = a given value of x

TABLE 4.4.3

Statistical Summary of Intragravel Water Dissolved Oxygen Measurements, by Month and Year,
Lower Deschutes River, April 1963 through June 1966

		1963	·			1964	
Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg.0 <sub>2</sub> /1. (ȳ ± 90% Conf. Int.)	Standard Deviation (s)	Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg.02/1. (ȳ ± 90% Conf. Int.)	Standard Deviation (s)
April	46	8.51 ± 0.46	1.87	Jan	151	8.78 ± 0.24	1.76
May	62	$6.37 \pm 0.31$	1.47	Feb	104	$8.60 \pm 0.31$	1.93
June	84	4.90 ± 0.34	1.86	Mar	94	$7.21 \pm 0.38$	2.22
July	140	4.62 ± 0.25	1.81	April	152	$5.84 \pm 0.31$	2.29
Aug	137	$4.03 \pm 0.16$	1.14	May	139	$4.75 \pm 0.29$	2.10
Sept	112	4.09 ± 0.33	2.08	June	147	$3.19 \pm 0.28$	2.04
0ct	154	4.50 ± 0.32	2.40	July	75	$2.78 \pm 0.40$	2.06
Nov	59	$7.04 \pm 0.42$	1.93	Aug	105	$2.63 \pm 0.32$	1.95
Dec	90	$8.61 \pm 0.39$	2.24	Sept	138	$3.15 \pm 0.33$	2.34
		_		Oct	45	2.61 + 0.50	2.00
				Nov	48	$4.55 \pm 0.58$	2.40
				Dec	58	5.26 + 0.62	2.82

		1965				1966	
Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg.0 $_2$ /1. ( $\bar{y} \pm 90\%$ Conf. Int.)	Standard Deviation (s)	Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg.0 <sub>2</sub> /1. (ÿ ± 90% Conf. Int.)	Standard Deviation (s)
Feb	9	4.91 ± 2.29	3.69	Jan	18	6.44 ± 1.22	2.97
March	28	$3.84 \pm 1.10$	3.43	Feb	6	8.00 ± 1.85	2.25
April	54	$5.09 \pm 0.70$	3.06	March	90	6.92 + 0.64	3.66
May	22	$5.79 \pm 1.00$	2.74	April	121	$5.60 \pm 0.50$	3.34
June	39	$4.05 \pm 0.63$	2.33	May	105	$5.40 \pm 0.45$	2.80
July	42	$4.30 \pm 0.55$	2.12	June	197	$4.60 \pm 0.46$	3.94
\ug	32	$4.69 \pm 0.70$	2.34				
Sept	44	3.99 ± 0.76	3.00				
Oct	55	$5.42 \pm 0.70$	3.12				
Nov	33	6.15 ± 0.69	2.34				
Dec	43	$6.28 \pm 0.83$	3.23				

See Table 4.4.2 for formulas used in computed Confidence Interval of mean ( $\vec{y} \pm 90\%$  Conf. Int.) and Standard Deviation (s). No measurements could be made during January 1965 because of high water.

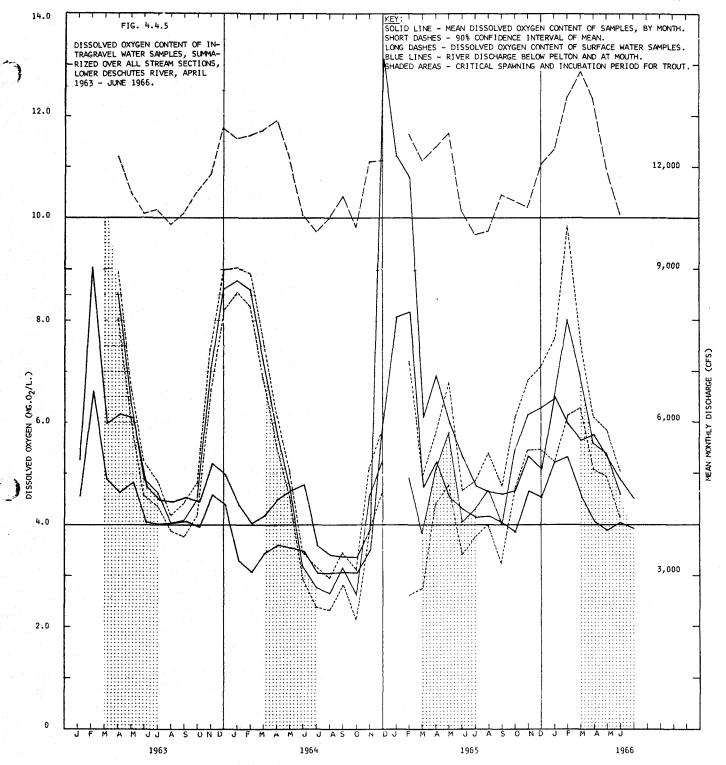
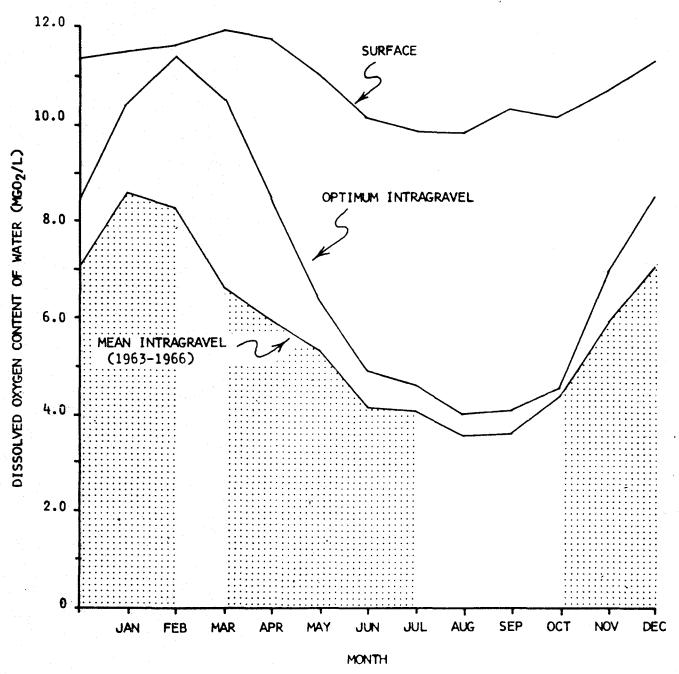


FIG. 4.4.6

DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL AND SURFACE WATERS, BY MONTH, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER



Monthly means of all surface water and intragravel water sample measurements of dissolved oxygen (mg.02/1.), in undisturbed gravels, April 1963 through June 1966. See Tables 4.5.4 and 4.5.5.

Optimum intragravel water dissolved oxygen mean construction based on 1963 sampling.

Shaded areas include periods of spawning and incubation (trout - spring; salmon - fall and winter).

TABLE 4.4.4

Dissolved Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water Samples, by Month Summarized over All Years of Study,

Lower Deschutes River

Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg $0_2/1$ . $(\overline{y} \pm 90\% \text{ Conf. Int.})$	Standard Deviation (s)
January	169	8.54 ± 0.26	2.04
February	119	$8.29 \pm 0.35$	2.31
March	212	6.64 ± 0.37	3.25
April	373	5.98 ± 0.25	2.90
May	328	5.33 ± 0.22	2.37
June	467	4.16 ± 0.23	3.06
July	257	4.03 ± 0.22	2.09
August	274	$3.57 \pm 0.18$	1.82
September	294	3.63 ± 0.23	2.39
October	254	4.37 ± 0.27	2.65
November	140	5.98 ± 0.34	2.44
December	191	7.07 ± 0.36	3.05
Overall	3078	5.24 ± 0.09	3.01

See Table 4.4.2 for formulas used in computing Confidence Interval of the mean ( $\bar{y}$   $\pm$  90% Conf. Int.) and Standard Deviation (s).

TABLE 4.4.5

Dissolved Oxygen Content of Surface Water Samples, by Month Summarized Over All Years of Study,

Lower Deschutes River

Month	Measurements (n)	Mean mg $0_2/1$ . $(\overline{y} \pm 90\% \text{ Conf. Int.})$	Standard Deviation (s)
January	15	11.50 ± 0.27	0.598
February	12	11.65 ± 0.31	0.596
March	36	11.97 ± 0.37	1.301
April	50	11.80 ± 0.19	0.797
May	62	11.08 ± 0.16	0.738
June	83	10.12 ± 0.16	0.859
Ju1y	55	9.88 ± 0.20	0.878
August	38	9.87 ± 0.24	0.876
September	41	10.34 ± 0.19	0.708
October	47	10.20 ± 0.17	0.686
November	21	10.78 + 0.25	0.666
December	28	11.36 ± 0.16	0.511
Overall	488	10.71 ± 0.08	1.103

See Table 4.4.2 for formulas used in computing Confidence Interval of mean  $(\bar{y} \pm 90\% \text{ Conf.}]$  Int.) and Standard Deviation (s).

TABLE 4.4.6

Summary of Linear Correlations of Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen With Redd Age for Trout and Salmon,

Lower Deschutes River

		T	rout Redd	S	Sa	Salmon Redds			
Section	Year	n	r	F	n	r	F		
I	1964	8	-0.73	6 90	0				
*	1965	0	-0.75	<u>6.89</u>	22	-0.67	15.92		
	1966	16	-0.65	10.36	0	-0.07	13.92		
	Total	24	-0.59	$\frac{10.30}{12.00}$	U				
	TOTAL	27	-0.59	12.00					
II	1963	39	-0.38	6.26	0				
	1964	4	-0.45	0.50	0				
	1965	0	(		4	0.04	0.00		
	1966	20	-0.19	0.68	0				
	Total	63	-0.32	6.84					
III	1963	72	-0.61	41.67	4	0.20	0.08		
	1965	0	0102		8	0.44	1.40		
	1966	16	-0.17	0.41	Ō		_ ,,, ,,,		
	Total	88	-0.56	38.41	12	-0.04	0.01		
				-					
IV	1963	1	•		40	0.22	1.97		
	1965	0			3	-0.16	0.03		
	Total	•			43	0.20	1.79		
Total	1963	112	-0.53	43.41	44	0.24	2.56		
	1964	12	-0.55	4.37	0	<b>4.2</b> .			
	1965	0			37	-0.48	10.48		
	1966	52	-0.32	<u>5.64</u>	0				
		. 5			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Grand Tota	1	176	-0.44	42.11	81	-0.10	0.77		

Underlined F-ratios are significant at the 10% level using the test for a correlation described in Table 4.4.2.

Formula for correlation coefficient (r) also given in Table 4.4.2.

TABLE 4.4.7

Estimated Mean Intragravel Water Dissolved Oxygen Content at Various Redd Ages,
Based on Linear Correlation, Lower Deschutes River

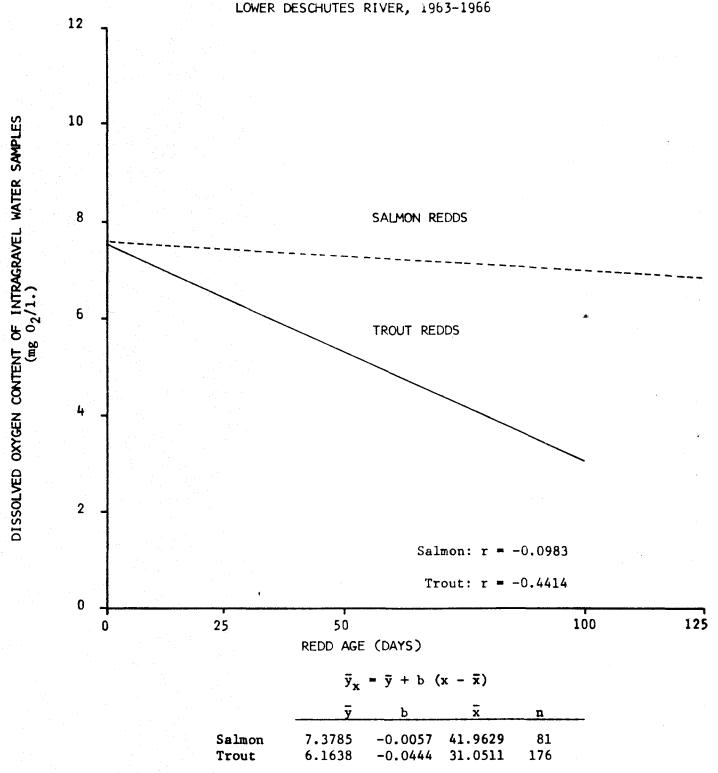
			Redd Age	e in Days		
		Trout			Salmon	
Section Year	<u> </u>	25	100	0	50	125
I 1964	9.0	8.2	5.9	_	-	_
1965		· <del></del>	_	9.4	6.7	2.7
1966		8.0	0.7	_	<b>-</b> '	<u>.</u>
0ver	all 9.7	8.0	2.7			<u>-</u>
II 1963	7.1	6.2	3.8	<b>-</b> ,	_	_
1964	(7.3)	(5.8)	(1.4)		-	_
1965		_		(5.0)	(5.9)	(6.1)
1966	(6.3)	(5.6)	(3.5)	-	-	-
0ver	eall 6.9	6.0	3.4	-	-	-
111 1963	7.8	6.6	3.0	(7.6)	(7.9)	-
1965		·	_	(4.8)	(6.8)	(9.8)
1966	(6.2)	(5.6)	(3.6)			
0ver	all 7.7	5.2	2.8	(6.7)	(6 <sub>,</sub> 6)	(6.3)
IV 1963	-	. <del>-</del>	-	(7.6)	(7.9)	(8.4)
1965		·	_	(7.0)	(5.5)	(3.2)
Over	all -	-	-	(7.4)	(7.7)	(8.3)
1963 Over	all 7.5	6.4	3.2	(7.5)	(7.9)	(8.4)
1964 Over	all 8.8	7.4	3.3	-	-	-
1965 Over	all -	_	-	8.5	6.1	2.7
1966 Over	all 7.6	6.3	2.6	-	-	-
Entire St	udy 7.5	6.4	3.1	(7.6)	(7.3)	(6.9)

Estimates are enclosed in parenthesis if the correlation was not significant at the 10% level (see Tables 4.4.2 and 4.4.6)

For trout redds analysis of covariance was not able to show any differences in the rate of dissolved oxygen reduction over time between the years 1963, 1964 and 1966 (F-test of homogeneity of regression coefficients, 10% level of significance).

FIG. 4.4.7

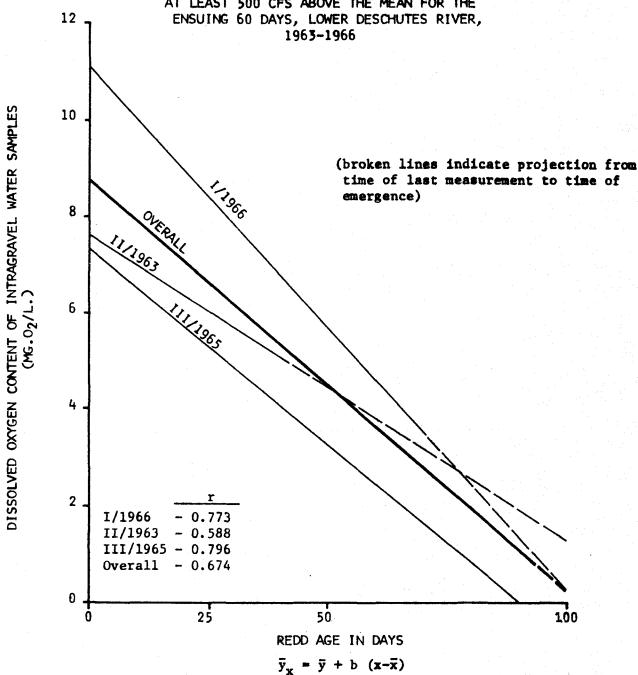
DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLES FROM NATURAL TROUT AND SALMON REDDS CORRELATED WITH REDD AGE IN DAYS,



Salmon regression line not significant, trout line significant at the 10% level.

FIG. 4.4.8

DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLES FROM NATURAL TROUT REDDS CORRELATED WITH REDD AGE IN DAYS, WHERE SPAWNING OCCURRED DURING PEAK DISCHARGES AT LEAST 500 CFS ABOVE THE MEAN FOR THE



				·	ъ		No. of redds	No. of observations
Stream	Secti	on I	(1966)	7.70	-0.108	31.27	4	15
11	11	II	(1963)	6.13	-0.074	19.78	5	18
11	**	III	(1965)	3.45	-0.080	47.62	1	8
Overall				6.18	-0.086	29.41	10	41

See Table 4.4.8

Linear Correlations of Intragravel Water Dissolved Oxygen Content With Ages of Natural Redds Constructed During Discharge Peaks, Lower Deschutes River

TABLE 4.4.8

taran da araba da ar		*		
Stream Section	I	II	III	Overall
Date standpipes placed	4/14/66	5/7/63	5/5/65	<u>-</u> .
Discharge when standpipes placed	4675 cfs	5200 cfs	6500 cfs	<b>-</b>
Number of redds	4	5	1	
Number of measurements	15	18	8	41
Redd age in days (x)	•			
correlated with mg 0 <sub>2</sub> /1. (y):	**	• •		
Correlation coefficient (r)	-0.77	-0.59	-0.80	-0.67
F-ratio	19.30	8.46		32.54
Estimated mean (ȳ) at:	17.50			32.33
0 days	11.1mg/	1. 7.6mg	/1. 7.3mg/1	. 8.7mg/1.
25 days	8.4	5.8		6.6
100 days	0.3	0.2		0.1
Dodd one in dame (m)	,			
Redd age in days (x)				
correlated with percent saturation				
of dissolved oxygen (y): Correlation coefficient (r)	-0.73	-0.54	-0.78	-0.68
F-ratio				
Estimated mean $(\bar{y})$ at:	14.66	6.66	9.33	34.02
0 days	97.8%	74.1%	71.8%	82.3%
25 days	75.6	57.7	52.5	62.8
100 days	9.1	7.5	-5.2	4.2
				704
Mean discharges:			•	- 11 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12
Month of spawning	4055 cfs	5000 cfs	5000 cfs	* <b>*</b> .
Month following spawning	3889	4200	4700	

All F-ratios were significant at the 10% level.

See Table 4.4.2 for formulas used.

TABLE 4.4.9

Linear Correlations of Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen With Age of Artificial Redds and Estimated Mean Dissolved Oxygen Content at Various Redd Ages, Lower Deschutes River

		Strea	m Section	Section		
	I	II	III	IV	Overall	
Times Carrier						
First Series		0.1	30	10	107	
Number of observations	62	21	32	12	127	
Correlation coefficient	-0.66	-0.77	-0.69	-0.53	-0.66	
F-ratio	<u>47.26</u>	<u>27.71</u>	<u>27.73</u>	<u>3.83</u>	96.49	
Estimated mean DO <sub>2</sub> at:						
0 days	11.6	10.8	11.4	9.6	11.1	
25 days	10.0	9.2	9.6	8.1	9.5	
100 days	5.1	4.3	4.4	3.7	4.8	
Second Series						
Number of observations	47	39	36	10	132	
Correlation coefficient	-0.39	-0.35	0.16	0.47	-0.14	
F-ratio	8.05	5.06	0.94	2.32	2.45	
Estimated mean DO2 at:	***************************************				***************************************	
0 days	8.0	8.3	(4.9)	(4.7)	(6.6)	
25 days	6.7	7.5	(5.4)	(5.3)	(6.3)	
100 days	3.1	4.9	(6.7)	(7.1)	(5.2)	
Combined						
Number of observations	109	60	68	22	259	
Correlation coefficient	-0.45	-0.55	-0.20	-0.18	-0.37	
F-ratio	27.63	25.36	2.83	0.64	40.94	
Estimated mean DO <sub>2</sub> at:						
0 days	9.8	, 9.6	7.7	(7.4)	8.9	
25 days	8.4		7.2	(7.0)	7.9	
<del>_</del>						
100 days	4.4	4.4	5.5	(6.0)	4.9	

Underlined F-ratios are significant at the 10% level using the test for a correlation described in Table 4.4.2. Estimates are enclosed in parenthesis if the correlation was not significant.

FIG. 4.4.9

# DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL WATER SAMPLES FROM ARTIFICIAL REDDS CORRELATED WITH REDD AGE IN DAYS, BY STREAM SECTION LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1963-2966

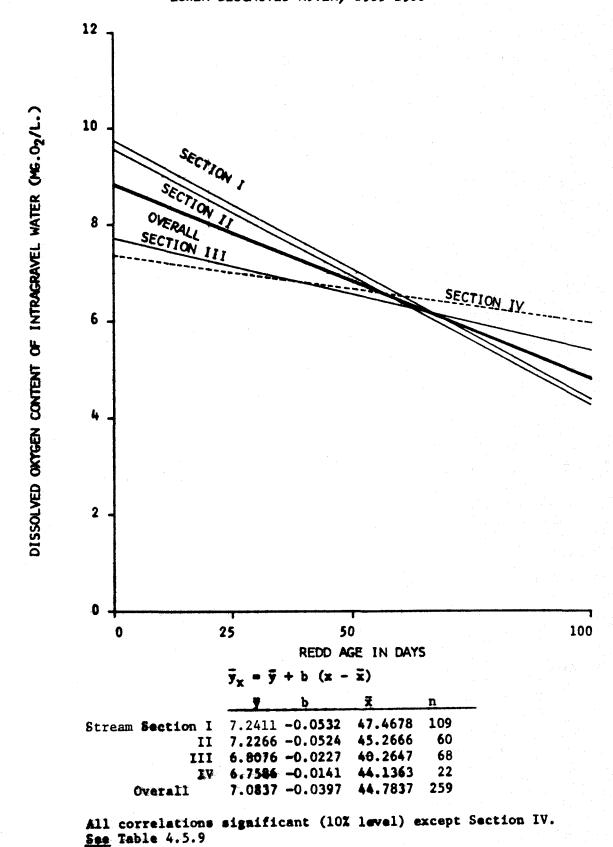
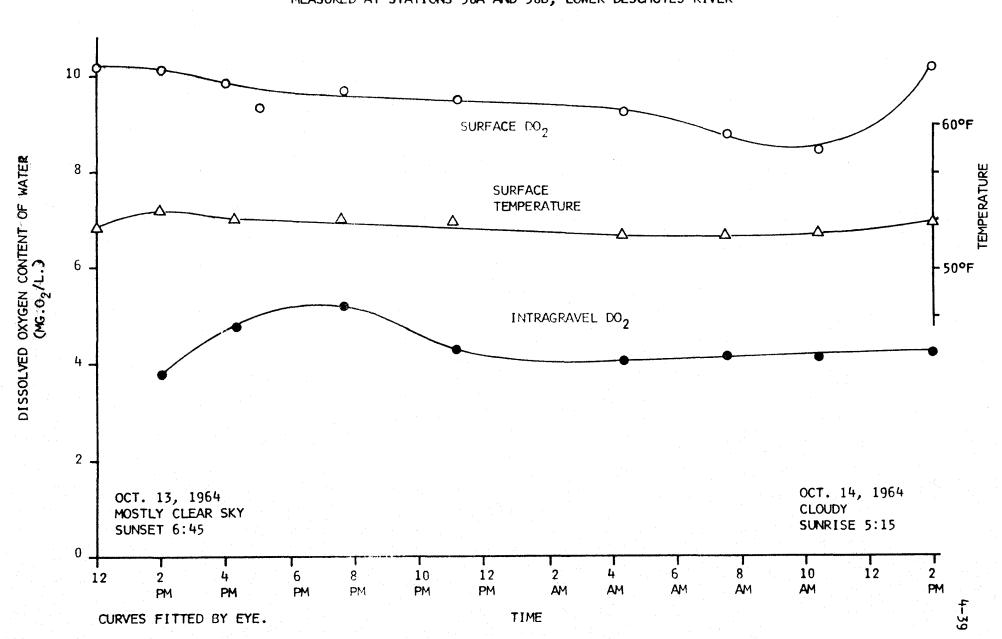


FIG. 4.4.10

24-HOUR FLUCTUATIONS IN DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF INTRAGRAVEL AND SURFACE WATER SAMPLES,
MEASURED AT STATIONS 58A AND 58B, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER



## 4.5 Gravel Permeability

More than 1,200 measurements were made of the permeability of Deschutes River streambed gravels using the Mark VI groundwater standpipe. Usually two measurements were taken for each sample (each location at which the standpipe was driven was considered a sample). Deschutes River gravel permeabilities ranged from 0 to over 35,000 cm/hr with an overall study period average of 1,604 cm/hr. See Table 4.5.1.

Examination of summarized gravel permeability data led us to the following observations:

- 1. Gravel permeability measurements over all years averaged highest in Section I and lowest in Section IV.
  - 2. Gravel permeability measurements over all sections averaged lowest in 1964.
- 3. Gravel permeability was significantly lower in 1964 than in 1963 in all river sections measured (Sections II, III and IV).

During the course of the study we also observed that gravel permeabilities in areas used for spawning tended to be over 1,000 cm/hr and that permeability in all gravels decreased steadily from early spring through late summer. In a near-typical discharge year such as 1963, permeability increased quite rapidly in early winter.

In 1965 an additional 306 measurements were made of the rate of water flow into uncalibrated plastic standpipes. These measurements, expressed in milliliters per second (ml/sec), are usable indexes of actual gravel permeability at that sampling location. As in sampling using the Mark VI standpipe, usually two measurements were taken at each sampling location during each visit.

These measurements, summarized in Table 4.5.2 and Fig. 4.5.1, led to the following observations:

- 1. Gravel permeabilities in artificial redds were high at the outset but decreased rapidly to relatively low plateaus within 40 to 60 days.
- 2. Gravel permeabilities in artificial redds remained highest at station 501 (Section I) and were lowest at stations 9, 56 and 123 (Sections II, III and IV, respectively).
- 3. In general, all gravel permeability indexes were initially highest and remained so in Section I.
- 4. Early in the season gravel permeability indexes in artificial redds were much higher than in undisturbed gravels but by the end of spawning and most incubation (July) both indexes were practically identical, except in Section I.

TABLE 4.5.1

Measurements of Gravel Permeability, By Stream Section and Year,
Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1965

(Using Mark VI Permeability Standpipe, Terhune, 1958)

Section	Year	Measurements (n)	Mean cm./hr. $(\overline{y} \pm 90\% \text{ Conf. Int.})$	Standard Deviation(s)
I	1964	40	1916 ± 551	2068
	1965	76	$4090 \pm 1374$	7179
	Overal1	116	3340 ± 926	6011
II	1963	136	1437 ± 560	3262
	1964	46	690 ± 251	1013
	1965	32	956 ± 431	1437
	Overall	214	$1204 \pm 306$	2713
III	1963	359	2322 ± 313	3592
	1964	172	1188 ± 358	2347
	1965	60	996 ± 269	1248
	Overall	591	$1857 \pm 214$	3150
IV	1963	165	810 ± 247	1924
	1964	101	431 ± 86	523
	1965	18	758 ± 537	1308
	Overal1	284	$672 \pm 151$	1541
Total	1963	660	1762 ± 208	3245
	1964	359	993 ± 163	1875
	1965	186	2230 ± 596	4929
Grand Tot	al	1205	1604 ± 156	3276

Formulas used are listed in Table 4.4.2

Number of measurements made does not equal number of samples (Table 4.2.2) since two or more measurements were made at each sampling site. Also, in 1965, 150 additional samples were taken using uncalibrated plastic intragravel standpipes. These measurements are summarized in Table 4.5.2.

Each measurement was treated as a separate random observation.

TABLE 4.5.2

Summary of Gravel Permeability Measurements Using Uncalibrated Plastic Standpipes, Lower Deschutes River, 1965

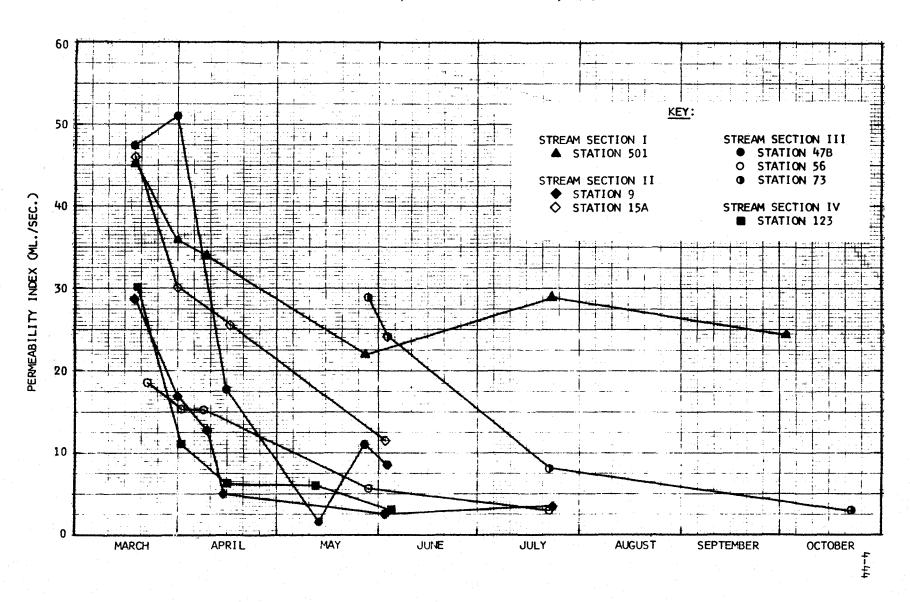
		Artificial Redds 1st Series		Ar	Artificial Redds 2nd Series			Natural Chinook Redds			Standpipes in Undisturbed Gravels		
Stream Section	n Month	No. of Measure- ments (n)	Permeabil- ity Index, Mean ml./sec. (y**90Z CI)	Standard Deviation	No. of Measure- ments (n)	Permeabil- ity Index, Mean ml./sec. (y±90% CI)	Standard Deviation (s)	No. of Measure- ments (n)	Permeabil- ity Index, Mean ml./sec. (ÿ±90% CI)	Standard Deviation (s)	No. of Measure- ments (n)	Permeabil- ity Index, Mean m1./sec. (y+90% CI)	Standard Deviation (s)
. 1	Mar. Apr. May June July Oct. Overal	26 12 10 10 10 4 1	41.0 ± 7.4 33.8 ± 9.2 22.0 ± 6.9 28.9 ± 7.8 28.9 ± 7.8 19.5 ± 5.6 33.2 ± 4.1	17.724 11.981 13.461 13.461 4.796	6 6 10	28.5 ± 15.3 24.3 ± 7.2 24.9 ± 7.9 25.7 ± 5.0	8.733	8 8	20.5 ± 11.2 20.5 ± 11.2		2 6 8 16	8.0 ± 6.3 2.7 ± 1.9 1.2 ± 0.7 2.6 ± 1.2	1.414 2.338 1.035
11	Mar. Apr. June July Overal	18 10 4 2 34	26.8 ± 3.9 13.7 ± 4.2 7.0 ± 6.2 3.0 ± 0 20.1 ± 3.1	7.304 5.228 0	4 8 12	15.5 ± 2.4 13.1 ± 4.4 13.9 ± 219	2.082 6.600 5.501						
ĬII	Mar. Apr. May June July Oct. Overal	12 16 8 2 4	24.4 ± 7.4 15.5 ± 3.2 5.9 ± 3.1 8.5 ± 3.2 2.8 ± 1.8	7.348 4.643 0.707 1.500	14 14 4 4 36	24.6 ± 7.0 17.4 ± 7.2 8.2 ± 1.1 3.0 ± 1.0 17.6 ± 4.2	14.804 15.144 0.957 0.816				10 8 8 14 40	2.9 ± 0.8 4.4 ± 1.8 5.2 ± 3.1 2.4 ± 1.7 3.5 ± 0.9	1.449 2.669 4.621 3.565 3.343
I¥	Mar. Apr. May June	4 8 2 2	30.0 ± 8.3 8.6 ± 4.7 6.0 ± 6.3 3.0 ± 0	7.029	. 4	2.2 ± 0.6	0.500				8	1.6 ± 0.5 2.0 ± 0	0.744
	Overal1	16	12.9 ± 5.2	11.840	4	2.2 ± 0.6	0.500				14	1.8 ± 0.3	0.579

Formulas for mean and its 90% Confidence Interval ( $\bar{y} \pm 90\%$  CI) and standard deviation (s) are given in Table 4.42.

Each measurement was treated as a separate, random observation.

FIG. 4.5.1

CHANGES IN GRAVEL PERMEABILITY OVER TIME, AS MEASURED USING UNCALIBRATED PLASTIC STANDPIPES
IN ARTIFICIAL REDDS, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1965.



## 4.6 Intragravel Water Temperatures

On any given day, surface water temperatures are highest in late afternoon and lowest in mid-morning. We found that intragravel temperature fluctuations had a smaller range and a definite time-lag when compared to surface temperatures. These differences appeared to depend on such factors as gravel permeability and rate of interchange. Highest intragravel temperatures typically occurred in the evening and lowest temperatures occurred shortly before noon.

During daytime hours when we did most of our sampling, intragravel water temperature deviations from surface water temperature tended to range from 0°F in early morning to as much as 5°F in mid-afternoon. See Table 4.6.1.

TABLE 4.6.1

Comparisons of Surface Water and Intragravel Water Temperatures Recorded in Stream Section IV, 1965, Lower Deschutes River

		Intragravel Water Temperatures						
Time	Surface Water Temperature	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Mean Difference			
13:45	44.5°F.	44.73°F.	43.4°F.	49.6°F.	+0.23			
9:08	49.7	49.85	49.8	50.0	+0.15			
14:30	50.0	49.88	49.7	50.3	-0.12			
8:25	48.8	49.25	49.2	49.3	+0.45			
10:45	55.8	54.10	53.8	54.3	-1.70			
13:11	62.1	59.28	58.2	60.6	-2.82			
9:10	62.0	61.92	61.7	62.2	-0.08			
10:05	64.2	63.52	63.1	63.9	-0.68			
8:50	57.8	58.65	58.2	59.2	+0.85			
11:08	55.4	55.55	55.1	56.2	+0.15			
12:05	55.1	55.44	54.9	<b>55.</b> 7 <sub>1</sub>	+0.34			
13:50	55.9	55.25	55.2	55.3	-0.65			
12:30	49.9	50.70	50.2	51.2	+0.80			
13:05	47.2	48.10	478	48.4	+0.90			
14:43	47.1	47.15	47.1	47.2	+0.05			
15:00	47.1	47.32	47.1	47.9	+0.22			
	13:45 9:08 14:30 8:25 10:45 13:11 9:10 10:05 8:50 11:08 12:05 13:50 12:30 13:05 14:43	Time Temperature  13:45 44.5°F.  9:08 49.7  14:30 50.0  8:25 48.8  10:45 55.8  13:11 62.1  9:10 62.0  10:05 64.2  8:50 57.8  11:08 55.4  12:05 55.1  13:50 55.9  12:30 49.9  13:05 47.2  14:43 47.1	Surface Water Temperature         Mean           13:45         44.5°F.         44.73°F.           9:08         49.7         49.85           14:30         50.0         49.88           8:25         48.8         49.25           10:45         55.8         54.10           13:11         62.1         59.28           9:10         62.0         61.92           10:05         64.2         63.52           8:50         57.8         58.65           11:08         55.4         55.55           12:05         55.1         55.44           13:50         55.9         55.25           12:30         49.9         50.70           13:05         47.2         48.10           14:43         47.1         47.15	Surface Water Temperature         Mean         Minimum           13:45         44.5°F.         44.73°F.         43.4°F.           9:08         49.7         49.85         49.8           14:30         50.0         49.88         49.7           8:25         48.8         49.25         49.2           10:45         55.8         54.10         53.8           13:11         62.1         59.28         58.2           9:10         62.0         61.92         61.7           10:05         64.2         63.52         63.1           8:50         57.8         58.65         58.2           11:08         55.4         55.55         55.1           12:05         55.1         55.44         54.9           13:50         55.9         55.25         55.2           12:30         49.9         50.70         50.2           13:05         47.2         48.10         47.8           14:43         47.1         47.15         47.1	Surface Water Temperature         Mean         Minimum         Maximum           13:45         44.5°F.         44.73°F.         43.4°F.         49.6°F.           9:08         49.7         49.85         49.8         50.0           14:30         50.0         49.88         49.7         50.3           8:25         48.8         49.25         49.2         49.3           10:45         55.8         54.10         53.8         54.3           13:11         62.1         59.28         58.2         60.6           9:10         62.0         61.92         61.7         62.2           10:05         64.2         63.52         63.1         63.9           8:50         57.8         58.65         58.2         59.2           11:08         55.4         55.55         55.1         56.2           12:05         55.1         55.44         54.9         55.7           13:50         55.9         55.25         55.2         55.3           12:30         49.9         50.70         50.2         51.2           13:05         47.2         48.10         47.8         48.4           14:43         47.1         47			

# 4.7 Other Intragravel Environment Factors

Intragravel movement of silt particles may be an important factor affecting quality of the intragravel environment in some gravels. All plastic intragravel standpipes were pumped clean of silt and sand when first installed and as required later on. Certain standpipes required pumping out much more frequently than others, suggesting movement of intragravel silt in their vicinity.

#### Discussion

4.8 Relation Between River Discharge and Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen

We initially attempted to analyze the relationship between river discharge and intragravel dissolved oxygen through linear correlation. Each individual oxygen measurement was correlated with measured or estimated discharge at the time and location of sampling.

We succeeded in obtaining significant correlations in several of our analyses—more than would be expected by chance alone—but their occurrence was inconsistent and unpredictable. Table 4.8.1 lists the analyses of data from standpipes in undisturbed gravel and Table 4.8.2 lists corresponding data from standpipes in redds. At the 90% level used, only one in ten of these correlations would be expected to be significant by chance alone. Since 59 out of 141 (1 out of 2.4) correlations were significant, we concluded that these analyses indicated discharge had some effect on intragravel oxygen.

In our correlations of intragravel dissolved oxygen with redd age (Tables 4.4.6 and 4.4.7) we found that redds constructed during the low discharge year of 1964 exhibited little environmental difference from redds constructed during the high flow years of 1963 and 1965. Therefore, discharge at time of spawning does not seem to be a critical factor unless it is much higher than the season average, since fish apparently select spawning sites that will give developing embryos the best possible intragravel environment at the discharge prevailing during spawning. In 1964 fish were severely restricted in their choice of spawning sites (as was shown in Part Two, Section 2.5) but they still tended to choose sites that would provide approximately the same environmental quality as would have been present in redd sites chosen during a time of higher discharge.

Critical factors then would seem to be those occurring after spawning. The effect of one critical factor, reducing discharge after spawning, was discussed in Section 4.4 and supporting data was summarized in Table 4.4.8.

Therefore, these following factors seem to be most important in determining the dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water:

- 1. Surface water dissolved oxygen content
- 2. Rate of interchange between surface and intragravel water
- 3. Gravel permeability
- 4. Intragravel biological and chemical oxygen demands
- 5. Water temperature
- 6. Stream discharge

Using present methodology and facilities, only stream discharge can be controlled on the Lower Deschutes River.

In Table 4.8.3 we attempt to show the correlation between mean monthly discharges and the means of each month's intragravel dissolved oxygen measurements. Since 1963 and early 1966 showed near-typical stream discharge patterns, a combining of these two years' data produced the regression line shown in Fig. 4.8.1 (solid line).

The dotted lines in Fig. 4.8.1 represent the confidence limits for predicted intragravel dissolved oxygen values at various levels of probability. These can be interpreted as follows:

1. Assuming that the regression line (solid) adequately describes the relation-ship between stream discharges and intragravel dissolved oxygen in undisturbed gravels; and assuming also that this straight-line relationship can be extrapolated beyond the available data to provide estimates for discharges below 3900 cfs and above 5300 cfs, then

- 2. At a given point on a particular broken line we would expect at least that particular percentage of the intragravel water oxygen means to fall would above this point (with a confidence of 90%). For example at 4,500 cfs (vertical line A)
  - a. 99% of the actual mean intragravel oxygen values would be expected to be above 2.4  $mgO_2/1$ ,
  - b. 95% would be expected to be above 3.5  $mgO_2/1$ ,
  - c. 90% would be expected to be above 4.0  $mgO_2/1$ ,
  - d. 75% would be expected to be above 4.9  $mgO_2/1$ ,
  - e. 50% would be expected to be above 6.2  $mgO_2/1$  (6.2 being on the line of regression).
- 3. At a discharge of 3,500 cfs from the Pelton-Round Butte complex we would expect about 75% of the downstream mean intragravel dissolved oxygen levels to be above  $2.1 \text{ mgO}_2/1$ , and about 50% would be above  $4.0 \text{ mgO}_2/1$ .
- 4. At a discharge of 3,000 cfs, we would expect about 75% of the mean intragravel dissolved oxygen levels to be above 0.3  $mgO_2/1$  and about 50% would be above 2.8  $mgO_2/1$ .
- 5. If we desired a mean intragravel dissolved oxygen level of  $4.0 \text{ mg0}_2/1$ , at 3,500 cfs this would occur with a probability of 50%, at 4,500 cfs it would occur with a probability of 90% and at 5,500 cfs it would occur with a probability of better than 95%.

6. If we desired a mean intragravel dissolved oxygen level of  $5.0~\text{mgO}_2/1$ , at 4000~cfs this would occur with a probability of 50%, at 5000~cfs this would occur with a probability of 95%, and at 5750~cfs it would occur with a probability of 99%.

7. If the optimum late winter intragravel dissolved oxygen content is near  $11 \text{ mgO}_2/1$  (see Fig. 4.4.6), then by extrapolation of the line of regression we find that

$$\overline{y}_x = \overline{y} + b(x - \overline{x})$$

11 = 5.975 + .0023(x - 4382.4)

x = 6567 cfs.

That is, a discharge of about 6600 cfs would be expected to provide mean intragravel dissolved oxygen levels of 11  $mgO_2/1$  (with approximate 90% confidence limits of  $\pm$  1.5  $mgO_2/1$ ).

TABLE 4.8.1

Frequency Distribution of Correlation Coefficients from Correlations of River Discharge With Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen,
Undisturbed Gravels, Lower Deschutes River

			Measurement Use			
Correlation	mgO <sub>2</sub> /1.		Percent Saturation		Grand	
Coefficient	Significant	Total	Significant	Total	Total	
<u>(r)</u>	(f')	(f)	(f')	(f)	(Σf)	
0.81 to 1.00	1	1	1	1	2	
0.61 to 0.80	2	2	5	5	7	
0.41 to 0.60	9	9	6	6	15	
0.21 to 0.40	7	17	5	13	30	
0.01 to 0.20	5,	22	0	9	31	
-0.19 to 0.00	1	15	0	10	25	
-0.39 to -0.20	0	3	0	2	5	
-0.59 to -0.40	3	3	3	3	6	
-0.79 to -0.60	2	2	1	1	<b>3</b>	
-0.99 to -0.80	0	0	0	0.	0	
Totals	30	74	21	50	124	

See Table 4.4.2 for formula used in computing the correlation coefficient (r).

Frequency of occurrence of significant correlations listed as f', total number of correlations tested listed as f.

River discharge (x) was correlated with dissolved oxygen measurements (y) from individual standpipes, all the standpipes in a stream section, or all subject standpipes in the entire river over varying periods of time. Sample sizes for individual correlations ranged from 13 to 1,854.

TABLE 4.8.2

Frequency Distribution of Correlation Coefficients from Correlations of River Discharge With Intragravel Dissolved Oxygen,

Lower Deschutes River

Correlation	Measurements From Redds		Measurements From	Total Gran	
Coefficient (r)	Significant (f')	***************************************	Undisturbed Gravels <u>a</u> / (f)		
0.81 to 1.00	0	0	2	2	2
0.61 to 0.80	0	0	7		7
0.41 to 0.60	0	0	15	15	15
0.21 to 0.40	4	4	30	16	34
0.01 to 0.20	0	8	31	<b>5</b>	39
-0.19 to 0.00	0	1	25	1	26
-0.39 to -0.20	3	3	5	3	8
-0.59 to -0.40	1	1	6	7	7
-0.79 to -0.60	0	0	<b>3</b>	3	3
-0.99 to -0.80	0	0	0	<b>0</b> .	0

a/ From Table 4.8.1

Formulas used - See Table 4.4.2

River discharge (x) was correlated with intragravel dissolved oxygen measurements (y) from individual standpipes, all the subject standpipes in entire stream sections, and all subject standpipes in the entire river over varying periods of time. Sample size for individual correlations ranged from 33 to 294 in the case of measurements from redds.

f = total number of correlations tested.

f' = frequency of occurrence of significant correlations (at 10% level).

Table 4.8.3

Linear Correlations of Mean Monthly Discharge at Pelton a/ With Mean Monthly Oxygen Content of Intragravel Water, by Year,

Lower Deschutes River, 1963-1966

Year	1963	1964	1965	1966	1963+1966	Overall
No. of months (n)	9 <u>ъ</u> /	<b>12</b> -	11 <u>c</u> / _	6 <u>d</u> /	15	38
Regression coefficient (b)	0.0042	0.00296	0.00051	0.0015	0.0023	0.00425
Mean discharge (x)	4291 cfs	3534 cfs	4778 cfs	4519 cfs	4382 cfs	4245 cfs
Mean oxygen content $(\overline{y})$	5.85 mg./1.	4.95 mg./1.	4.96 mg./1.	6.16 mg./1.	5.98 mg./1.	5.36 mg./1.
Correlation coefficient (r)	0.758	0.109	0.070	0.832	0.690	0.253
Variance ( $ar{s}^2$ )	1.642	5.542	0.841	0.566	1.399	2.808
F-ratio	9.455	0.121	0.044	9.015	11.821	2.457
Estimated mean				\	***************************************	
oxygen content at:						
3000 cf <b>s</b>	0.4  mg/1.	(4.8) mg/1.	(4.9)mg/1.	3.9 mg/1.	2.8 mg/1.	(4.8) mg/1.
3500	2.5	(4.9)	(4.9)	4.6	3.9	(5.0)
4000	4.6	(5.1)	(4.9)	5.4	5.1	(5.3)
4500	6.7	(5.2)	(4.9)	6.1	6.2	(5.5)
5000	8.8	(5.4)	(5.0)	6.9	7.4	(5.7)
6000	13.0	(5.7)	(5.0)	8.4	9.7	(6.1)
4.4 + x + + +		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			·

a/ As measured by USGS at gage below Pelton Regulating Dam. All dissolved oxygen measurements from standpipes in undisturbed gravel. F-ratios are underlined where the correlations were significant at the 10% level. For formulas used, see Table 4.4.2.

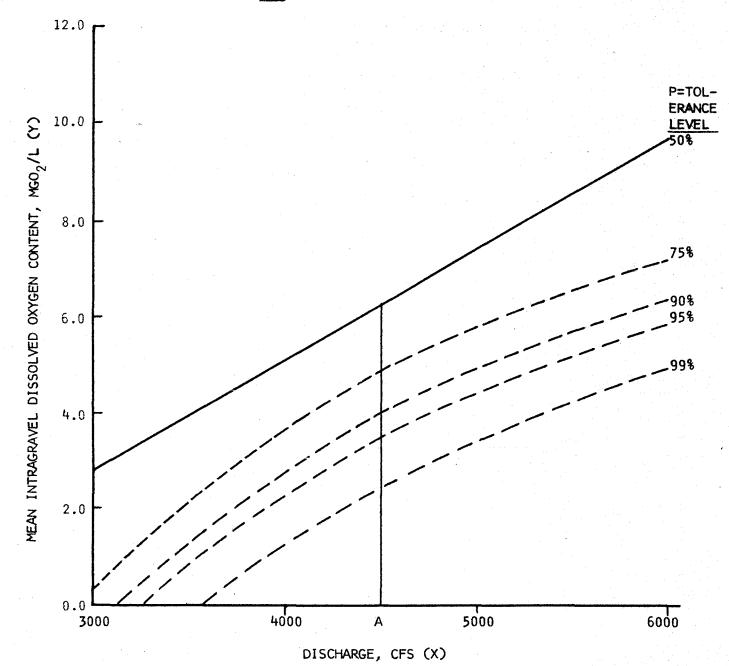
b/ April - December.

c/ February - December.

d/ January - June.

OVERALL CORRELATION AND ONE-SIDED TOLERANCE LIMITS, MEAN MONTHLY INTRAGRAVEL WATER DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT WITH MEAN MONTHLY DISCHARGE, LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, 1963 AND 1966.

## SEE TABLE 4.8.3



Solid line:  $\bar{y}_x = \bar{y} + b(x - \bar{x}) = 5.975 + 0.0023(x - 4382.4)$ 

Broken lines: L =  $\bar{y}_x$  - ks, where k is obtained from Owen's Tables (1963) for a given tolerance level with a confidence of 90%, and  $s = \sqrt{1.3994}$ 

- 4.9 Relationship Between River Discharge and Gravel Permeability

  Based on the data described in previous sections, we made the following observations:
- 1. Consistently high permeability in stream Section I indicates a low silt and sand content in the streambed. The presence of Pelton-Round Butte complex reservoirs tends to maintain this condition by allowing settling of most suspended materials.
- 2. Low gravel permeability in Section IV indicates a high silt and sand content in the streambed. This is undoubtedly caused by high sediment loads contributed by such tributaries as White River, Buck Hollow Creek, Bakeoven Creek and Trout Creek. White River is probably the chief and most significant contributor since its highest sediment loads usually occur in late summer when Deschutes discharges are lowest and least able to carry this material in suspension and thereby flush it out of the system.
- 3. High fall and winter flows seemed instrumental in flushing the streambed of accumulated sediments acting to depress gravel permeability. Absence of such flows in the fall of 1963 and the winter and spring of 1964 resulted in 1964 showing abnormally low gravel permeability in all stream sections.
  - 4. Fish purposefully select gravels of higher permeability for spawning.
- 5. The act of redd construction for spawning increases gravel permeability in redds by rearranging gravel particles and allowing the washing out of most finer materials.
- 6. An adequate stable discharge, if relatively free of silt, will maintain redd permeability at a higher level longer than sediment-laden, fluctuating inadequate discharges.

# LOWER DESCHUTES RIVER, OREGON; DISCHARGE AND THE FISH ENVIRONMENT

PART FIVE

Conclusions and Recommendations

# Table of Contents

		Page
Part	Five. Conclusions and Recommendations	
Resu	<u>lts</u>	
5.1	Physical Description	5-1
5.2	Biological Description	5-1
5.3	Social, Economic and Recreational Development	5-1
5.4	Relationship Between Spawning and Discharge	5-2
5.5	Relation Between Intragravel Environment, Embryo Survival, and Discharge	5-3
Meth	ods_	
5.6	General	5-7
5.7	Evaluation of Methods and Equipment	5-7
Disc	ussion	
5.8	Summary of Recommendations	5-9

## Part Five. Conclusions and Recommendations

## Results

### 5.1 Physical Description.

The Deschutes River is characterized by an unusually stable discharge of high quality water. Only in its lower reaches is it subjected to erratic and turbid tributary inflows of relative severity. See sec. 1.1, 1.3 and 1.4.

### 5.2 Biological Description.

The most highly valued fish species of the lower Deschutes River are steelhead trout, resident rainbow trout, and chinook salmon. The Deschutes River is an unusually high quality rearing ground for these species because of the unique combination of a rich food supply in a basically stable environment. See sec. 1.5 and 1.7.

Since the completion of Pelton Dam, Warm Springs River has assumed primary importance as a tributary vital for anadromous fish spawning. Shitike Creek, Trout Creek, Bakeoven Creek and Buckhollow Creek also contain valuable spawning runs of steelhead and rainbow trout.

## 5.3 Social, Economic and Recreational Development.

The Deschutes River, historically and currently, is a key factor to the life and economy of central Oregon (see sec. 1.9, 1.10 and 1.11). The lower Deschutes River sports fishery currently provides nearly  $100,000 \, \frac{1}{}$  anglerdays of recreation each year. There has been a definite upward trend in chinook salmon angling and catch in recent years, while the steelhead and

<sup>1/ 1965-1966</sup> data.

resident trout catches have remained relatively stable in the face of everincreasing angling pressure.

#### 5.4 Relationship Between Spawning and Discharge.

Reduced discharges in the lower Deschutes River have a deleterious effect on salmon and trout spawning. High quality spawning beds become unavailable to the spawning fish, spawning appears to be thrown off schedule, and fish crowd onto limited and lower quality gravels (see sec. 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5). We therefore recommend that discharges during trout and steelhead spawning (March 15 thru July 15) and during salmon spawning (September 15 thru December 15) be maintained at level adequate to fully cover all normally used spawning beds with water of suitable velocities and depths. Minimum discharges of 4,800 cfs in the spring and 4,500 cfs in the fall would satisfy these requirements (see sec. 3.5 and 3.6).

If discharge is drastically reduced after trout have started spawning the environment of some completed redds will become deficient or fatal. We therefore recommend that every effort be made to keep discharge fluctuations below 600 cfs once spring trout spawning is well underway (see sec. 4.4). This can best be achieved by bringing discharges down to the recommended minimum by April 15 and by making an effort to reduce natural freshets of a magnitude greater than 600 cfs, i.e., if the recommended minimum is 4,800 cfs, discharges should not be allowed to go higher than 5,400 cfs. Any sudden discharge increases that would exceed this recommended range should be limited to as short a duration as possible to minimize redd construction under high water conditions.

Since fall spawning by chinook salmon occurs during a period of naturally

increasing river discharge, the problem at this time may not be nearly so acute. Nevertheless, discharge reductions of a magnitude greater than 600 cfs should not occur once spawning has commenced and natural increases should be controlled to minimize the likelihood of subsequent excessive discharge reductions after prolonged periods of high water. This is, if discharges are at 4,500 cfs when salmon spawning starts, these discharges should be maintained well above 3,900 cfs during the duration of the spawning and incubating period; if discharges should subsequently increase to 5,200 cfs (for example) during spawning, discharges should then be kept well above 4,600 cfs for the rest of the spawning and incubation period.

5.5 Relation Between Intragravel Environment, Embryo Survival, and Discharge.

Embryo survival and development are adversely affected by silted gravels, low intragravel water dissolved oxygen levels, and subnormal discharges. In terms of these three factors, the steelhead and rainbow spawning months are the most critical period (see sec. 4.4). Evidence indicates that the initially higher amounts of oxygen available in fresh redds tends to converge downward to the lower concentrations present in adjacent undisturbed gravels as the incubation period progresses (see sec. 4.4 and 4.5). A critical period for embryo survival is at the time of fry emergence when oxygen requirements are highest. At this time the dissolved oxygen content of water from disturbed gravels (in the redd) has frequently degraded to the point that it is practically identical to that from adjacent undisturbed gravels, which in many cases may be inadequate for optimal fry survival and emergence.

Embryos exhibited high survival when minimum intragravel oxygen levels remained above 5.5  $mgO_2/1$ . Low embryo survival rates occurred when minimum

intragravel oxygen levels dropped below 4.0 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1. (See sec. 2.4.) Based on a significant correlation of mean monthly discharges from Pelton with mean intragravel oxygen levels in undisturbed gravels (see sec. 4.8): A mean intragravel oxygen content of at least 4.0 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1 would be achieved 90% of the time if the mean monthly discharge were 4,500 cfs at Pelton; and a mean intragravel oxygen content of at least 5.5 mgO<sub>2</sub>/1 would be achieved 90% of the time if the mean monthly discharge were 5,400 cfs at Pelton.

In regard to these findings, two points need to be made:

- 1. Any established minimum discharge for the critical spring spawning period will probably be almost the same as the mean discharge during that period. In recent years, releases from the Pelton-Round Butte complex during spring months were frequently near the allowed minimum for extended periods of time; and
- 2. Maintaining a mean intragravel oxygen content of even 5.5 mg0<sub>2</sub>/1 would result in a certain portion of the individual values falling below the critical 4.0 mg0<sub>2</sub>/1. (visualizing all possible oxygen values as being distributed in a manner similar to a normal or bell-shaped distribution curve). The higher this mean value is, the less likelihood there is that a given individual value will fall below the critical level. But if a mean intragravel oxygen content of only 4.0 mg0<sub>2</sub>/1 were maintained, by definition we would expect one-half of the individual values to fall below this critical level and only a minor portion would occur above the known safe level of 5.5 mg0<sub>2</sub>/1 (since the distribution of individual values tends to be non-skewed).

Slightly more than 17% of the individual dissolved oxygen levels recorded

from <u>disturbed</u> gravels fell below 4.0  ${\rm mg0}_2/1$ .  $^{1}/$  During the 1963 and 1966 spring spawning seasons, 28% of the dissolved oxygen measurements from <u>undisturbed</u> gravel fell below 4.0  ${\rm mg0}_2/1$ .  $^{2}/$  Therefore, we assume that low survival due to this range of low oxygen values can be considered as natural attrition.

A mean stream discharge of 4,800 cfs at Pelton will result in a mean intragravel dissolved oxygen content of at least 5.0  $mgO_2/1$  about 85% of the time (see Fig. 4.8.1). When the mean intragravel dissolved oxygen content is exactly 5.0  $mgO_2/1$ , about 35% of the individual values will fall below 4.0  $mgO_2/1$ .  $\frac{3}{}$ 

We established above that natural attrition results from 17% to 28% of the individual oxygen values being below  $4.0~\mathrm{mg0}_2/1~\mathrm{under}$  near-normal conditions. Therefore, we would expect a slight decrease in spawning survival exceeding that of natural attrition if the mean intragravel dissolved oxygen content were maintained at  $5.0~\mathrm{mg0}_2/1$ .

On the basis of these conclusions, we recommend a minimum discharge release from the Pelton-Round Butte complex of 4,800 cfs during the major trout spawning and incubation period, March 15 thru July 15; a minimum discharge of

<sup>1/</sup> 673 observations, mean = 6.69 mg0<sub>2</sub>/1; standard deviation = 2.8571.

<sup>2/</sup> 705 observations, mean = 5.63 mg0 $_2/1$ ; standard deviation = 2.7173.

<sup>3/</sup> This conclusion is based upon the following reasoning: If the monthly mean were established at  $5.0~\rm mgO_2/1$ , we are interested in finding out how many of the individual values are more than  $1.0~\rm mgO_2/1$  below this mean, i.e., below  $4.0~\rm mgO_2/1$ . During the execution of this study, 12 different months showed intragravel dissolved oxygen means between  $4.5~\rm and~5.5~\rm mgO_2/1$ . Out of the 1,070 individual measurements made during these 12 months, 375 or 35% were more than  $1.0~\rm mgO_2/1$  below their respective monthly means. Therefore, if in the future individual measurements hold to this sort of distribution, we would expect 35% of them to be below  $4.0~\rm mgO_2/1$  if the mean were established at  $5.0~\rm mgO_2/1$ .

4,500 cfs during the major salmon spawning and incubation period, September 15 thru February 15; and a minimum discharge of 4,200 cfs at all other times.

Periodic high flushing discharges occur naturally in unregulated streams and are instrumental in maintaining a high quality intragravel environment. Discharges of this type occur in the Deschutes within the framework of its basically stable nature, particularly in those downstream reaches where silt accumulation tends to be most acute. Discharge regulation which eliminates or reduces the natural high water extremes will eventually degrade spawning gravels through accumulation of sedimentary material, gravel compaction and spread of rooted aquatic vegetation (see sec. 1.4, 1.8, 2.6, 4.7 and 4.9).

Study of intragravel oxygen data indicated that 6,600 cfs would be expected to provide near-optimum late winter oxygen levels (see sec. 4.8). However, a discharge of this magnitude would be insufficient to flush out accumulated silt and rooted vegetation. Tentatively, we recommend that a discharge of at least 8,500 cfs be released from the Pelton project (or be permitted to occur) each year, preferably at some time between January 15 and March 1 and for a period of at least 36 hours. To be most efficient, this release should coincide with naturally occurring high water in lower river tributaries to enhance the flushing effect in downstream sections; this would also minimize settling of sedimentary materials in these lower reaches. We also recommend that effects of these flushing discharges be closely monitored to determine if they are adequate in preventing long-term trends in habitat degradation.

Flood discharges from tributaries such as Trout Creek, Bakeoven Creek, While River and Buckhollow Creek are always loaded with sedimentary material

and it is necessary that mainstem Deschutes discharges be sufficiently high to minimize the settling and accumulation of this material (see sec. 1.3, 1.4 and 4.9). If low mainstem discharges allow this material to settle out over the Deschutes riverbed much higher flushing discharges will be required to counteract degradation of gravel quality, as recommended in the pervious paragraph.

In order to identify trends in habitat quality, we propose to monitor gravel quality at key spawning areas. The results of this monitoring may be used to recommend future modifications in discharge regulation.

#### Methods

#### 5.6 General

During the conduct of this study we used and evaluated these methods and devices: Drift boat and aerial spawning survey techniques, redd excavation as a method of sampling embryo survival, emergent fry traps, artificial redds, techniques for measuring water depths and velocities at redd sites, gravel bar cross section evaluation techniques, plastic intragravel standpipes, and the Mark VI groundwater standpipe.

#### 5.7 Evaluation of Methods and Equipment.

Drift boat and aerial spawning surveys are both highly efficient methods of covering a stream the size of the Deschutes River (see sec. 2.1). Aerial observation was preferred for surveying chinook salmon spawning, while drift boats were best for steelhead and rainbow trout surveys.

Despite some rather obvious shortcomings, redd excavation with a shovel and net was a quick and convenient way to sample embryos (see sec. 2.2). In our experience, efficiency was relatively poor because of difficulty in digging

out all embryos in a redd, the possibility of failing to catch all excavated embryos in the net, and high rates of embryo damage caused by shovelling.

Also, we know of no way to estimate the number of fertilized eggs originally placed in a redd.

Emergent fry trapping techniques developed for use on small coastal streams failed in Deschutes River trials (see sec. 2.2. and 2.4). Reasons for failure included higher water velocities, coarser gravels, rapid build-up of algae and sediments on the trap, and deficient trap material (at least in relation to these other reasons).

Artificial redd trials involving the placing of fertilized green eggs into simulated redds also failed to produce useful data for reasons separate from the fact they were used in conjunction with the emergent fry traps (see sec. 2.2 and 2.4).

Methods used for measuring water depths and velocities at natural redd sites were well suited to our requirements, with the exception of their applicability to redds in water beyond wading depths (see sec. 3.1 and 3.3). We found it most efficient to make the measurement at a single location one foot above the upstream edge of the redd. No difficulty was experienced in locating enough fresh redds to measure. However, we had to expend extra effort to locate and measure redds in deeper water to compensate for a natural tendency to concentrate on redds in shallow, easily accessible locations.

Methods used in measuring gravel cross sections were also very suitable for the purposes of this study (see sec. 3.2 and 3.3). It made little practical difference whether water velocities were measured at 0.4 ft. from the bottom or at 6/10 of the water depth from the top.

The plastic intragravel standpipes developed by McNeil are highly efficient and easily used (see sec. 4.1). The Mark VI groundwater standpipe in its original design was not durable enough to withstand Deschutes River gravel bars (see sec. 4.2). A more durable form was made of stainless steel instead of aluminum and proved satisfactory throughout the project. The amount of physical effort expended in sampling with the Mark VI standpipe is considerable and the results are highly variable and difficult to interpret.

## Discussion

### 5.8 Summary of Recommendations

This study's original purpose was to determine discharge minimums for the Deschutes River below Pelton Dam. This we did---the results are outlined in Tables 5.8.1 and 5.8.2: Table 5.8.1 summarizes discharge relationships reported on in the body of this report (Parts One thru Four); Table 5.8.2 summarizes the minimum discharge recommendations described in Part Five.

We emphasize that these minimum discharge recommendations are not based on only one criterion. All criteria used to determine proper discharge recommendations provided the same basic conclusions:

#### 1. Primary criteria

- a. Minimal change in actual spawning gravel usable area (sec. 3.5 and 3.7);
- b. Adequate intragravel dissolved oxygen levels (sec. 4.8);
- 2. Supplementary and related criteria
  - a. Minimal disruption of observed spawning behavior (sec. 2.5);
  - b. Optimum embryo survival and condition (sec. 2.6); and
  - c. Minimal gravel quality degradation over time (sec. 4.9).

Recommended minimum discharges of 4,800 cfs in the spring, 4,500 cfs in the fall, and 4,200 cfs in the summer and winter are an interpretation of our observations and measurements in terms of the amount of water needed to provide a satisfactory salmon and trout environment in the mainstem of the lower Deschutes River. More water would be beneficial, less water will certainly reduce and degrade the fish environment.

Table 5.8.1
Summary of Discharge Relationships, Lower Deschutes River

Period	Location	Discharge	Effect	Reference
March-June	Pelton	Between 4500 and 5000 cfs	Least change in amount of usable trout spawning area	Sec. 3.5 (Fig. 3.5.2)
July-February	Pelton	Between 4000 and 4500 cfs	Least change in amount of usable salmon spawning area	Same
March-June	Pelton	Between 4500 and 5000 cfs	Least change in estimated trout spawning	Sec. 3.6 (Fig. 3.6.1)
July-February	Pelton	Between 4000 and 4500 cfs	Least change in estimated salmon spawning	Same
During spawning	Section I	In excess of 4200 cfs	Optimum discharge in terms of gravel area available for spawning	Sec. 3.4 and 3.7
During spawning	Section II	5000 cfs	Same	Same
During spawning	Section III	5000 cfs	Same	Same
During spawning	Section IV	In excess of 6000 cfs	Same	Same
During incubation	Pelton	3000 cfs	Expected intragravel oxygen insufficient most of the time	Sec. 4.8 (Fig. 4.8.1)
During incubation	Pelton	3500 cfs	90% expectation that mean intragravel oxygen level will be at least 1.2 $mgO_2/1$ in undisturbed gravels	Same
During incubation	Pelton	4500 cfs	90% expectation that mean intragravel oxygen level will be at least 4.0 $mgO_2/1$ in undisturbed gravels	Same
During incubation	Pelton	5000 cfs	90% expectation that mean intragravel oxygen level will be at least $5.0~{\rm mg}_2/1$ in undisturbed gravels	Same (
Late winter	Pelton Pelton	6600 cfs	To provide mean intragravel oxygen level of 11 mg0 <sub>2</sub> /1	Same

Taylor Bart C

Table 5.8.2 Summary of Discharge Recommendations, Lower Deschutes River

Period	Location	Recommended Discharge	Reason	Reference
March 15 thru July 15	Pelton	4800 cfs	To fully cover all normally used spawning beds with water of suitable velocities and depths; and to maintain an intragravel water mean oxygen content of at least 5.0 mg0 <sub>2</sub> 1/about 85% of the time.	Sec. 5.4 & 5.5
September 15 thru February 15	Pelton	4500 cfs	To fully cover all normally used spawning beds with water of suitable velocities and depths; and to provide initially optimum intragravel oxygen levels within salmon redds.	Same
July 16 thru September 14 and February 16 thru March 14	Pelton	4200 cfs	To minimize deterioration of the intragravel environment and to enhance survival of residual trout and salmon incubation.	Same
36 hours during some time between January 15 and March 1	Pelton	8500 cfs	Maintenance of intragravel environment quality by "flushing" out accumulated silt and rooted vegetation.	Same

### Appendix I

## Bibliography

- Alderdice, D. F., W. P. Wickett, and J. R. Brett. 1958.

  Some effects of temporary exposure to low dissolved oxygen levels on Pacific salmon eggs. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 15 (2), pp. 229-249.
- American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association, and Water Pollution Control Federation. 1960. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 11th edition. American Public Health Association, Inc.
- Anonymous. 1953. Water measurement manual. U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, May 1953. 271 pp.
- Brogan, Phil F. 1962. Time Traced in Gorge at Deschutes, newspaper article in The Oregonian, Portland, Oregon. November 25, 1962.
- Chambers, J.S., G.H. Allen and R.T. Pressey. 1955. Research relating to a study of spawning grounds in natural areas. Annual Rept. Wash. Department of Fisheries to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under Contract No. DA 35-026-Eng-20572, 175 pp.
- Coble, Daniel W. 1961. Influence of water exchange and dissolved oxygen in redds on survival of steelhead trout embryos. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., 90 (4): 469-474.
- Davis, H.S. 1938. Instructions for conducting stream and lake surveys. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Fishery Circular No. 26. 55 pp.
- Eisenhuth, H. P. 1965. Index of surface-water records to December 31, 1963. Part 14. U.S. Geo. Surv. Circular 514. 28 pp.
- Ellis, M. M. 1936. Detection and measurement of stream pollution. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, No. 22.
- Ellis, M. M., B.A. Westfall, and Marion D. Ellis. 1948. Determination of water quality. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Research Report 9. 122 pp.
- Galbreath, James L. 1966. Timing of tributary races of chinook salmon through to lower Columbia River based on analysis of tag recoveries. Research Briefs, Fish Comm. Oregon 12 (1):58-80.
- Gangmark, Harold A., and Robert D. Broad. 1956. Further observations on stream survival of king salmon spawn. Calif. Fish and Game, 42: 37-49.
- Harper, E. L. 1953. Semimicrodetermination of dissolved oxygen. Anal. Chem. 24: 187-188.
- Horton, Howard F. and Richard L. Wallace. 1966. Tagged salmon and the Indian fishery. Dept. of Fish. and Wildl., Ore. St. Univ. 112 pp

- King, D. N. 1966. Deschutes river summer steelhead. Ore. State Game Comm., Central Region Administrative Report No. 66-3. 41 pp. (duplicated)
- Li, Jerome C.R. 1964. Statistical inference. Edwards Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. 658 pp.
- Linn, Jack D. and Burton D. Collins. 1962. Proposed water development of the North Fork Stanislaus river and its influence on fish and wildlife resources. Calif. Dept. of Fish and Game Water Projects Report No. 3.
- McArthur, Lewis A. 1929. Reminiscenses of John Y. Todd. The Ore. Hist. Quart. 30 (1): 70-73.
- McDonald, J. G. 1960. A possible source of error in assessing the survival of Pacific salmon eggs by redd sampling. The Canadian Fish Culturist 26: 27-30.
- McNeil, Wm. J. 1962a. Variations in the dissolved oxygen content of intragravel water in four spawning streams of Southeastern Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Spec. Sci. Rept., Fish. 402, 15 pp.
- McNeil, William J., 1962b. Mortality of pink and chum salmon eggs and larvae in Southeast Alaska streams. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Washington (unpublished)
- McNeil, William J. 1963a. Pink salmon studies at Little Port Walter field station, July 1 to December 31, 1962. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 63-4.
- McNeil, William J. 1963b. Pink salmon studies at Little Port Walter January 1 to June 30, 1963. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 63-8.
- McNeil, William J. 1963c. Tests of efficiency of hydraulic sampler for collecting salmon eggs. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 63-10.
- McNeil, William J. 1964a. A method of measuring mortality of pink salmon eggs and larvae. U.S.F. & W. Serv. Fishery Bulletin vol. 63, No. 3: 575-588.
- McNeil, William J. 1964b. Environmental factors affecting survival of young salmon in spawning beds and their possible relation to logging. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 64-1.
- McNeil, William J. 1965. Pink salmon studies at Little Port Walter, winter and spring 1964. U.S.F. & W.S. Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 65-1.
- McNeil, William J. and W.H. Ahnell. 1964. Success of pink salmon spawning relative to size of spawning bed materials. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Special Scientific Report Fisheries No. 469.

- McNeil, William J., William O. McLarney, Clark T. Fontaine, Robert Coats, David Brickell, and Ralph Wells. 1964. Pink salmon studies at Little Port Walter summer and autumn 1963. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Manuscript Report 64-13.
- McNeil, William J., Ralph A. Wells and David C. Brickell. 1964. Disappearance of dead pink salmon eggs and larvae from Sashin Creek, Baranof Island, Alaska. U.S.F. & W. Serv., Bur. Comm. Fish. Special Scientific Report -Fisheries No. 485.
- Miller, John P. 1957. "Rivers" in The Encyclopedia Americana, vol. 23, 1957 ed.
- Montgomery, M. L. 1953. Deschutes river investigations. Oregon State Game Comm. 20 pp. (unpublished)
- Montgomery, M. L. 1954. Deschutes river investigations. Oregon State Game Comm. 15 pp. (unpublished)
- Montgomery, M. L. 1955. Deschutes river investigations. Oregon State Game Comm. 29 pp. (unpublished)
- Moore, A. M. 1964. Compilation of water-temperature data for Oregon streams. Open-File Report, U.S. Geol. Survey, Portland, Oregon. 134 pp.
- Oregon State Game Commission. Annual Fisheries Report. (Various issues).
  Ore. State Game Comm., Portland.
- Oregon State Water Resources Board. 1961. Deschutes river basin, SWRB, Salem.
- Owen, D. B. 1963. Factors for one-sided tolerance limits and for variable sampling plans. Monograph No. SCR-607, Sandia Corporation, Albuquerque.
- Phillips, Robert W. 1966. A trap for capture of emerging salmonid fry. Progressive Fish-Culturist, 28:107.
- Pollard, R. A. 1955. Measuring seepage through salmon spawning gravel. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 12: 706-741.
- Sheridan, Wm. L. 1962. Waterflow through a salmon spawning riffle in southeastern Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Spec. Sci. Rept., Fish 407, 20 pp.
- Shumway, D. L. 1960. The influence of water velocity on the development of salmonid embryos at low oxygen levels. M.S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis, 49 pp.
- Silvers, S. J. 1960. The influence of water velocity and dissolved oxygen on the development of salmonid embryos. M.S. Thesis, Oregon State College, Corvallis, 50 pp.

- Smith, Eugene M. 1966. A study to identify the race of fall chinook whose spawning grounds will be inundated by the John Day impoundment on the Columbia River. Fish Comm. of Oregon, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Contract, Walla Walla District, No. DA-45-164-CIVENG-66-5. 53 pp.
- Stricklin, Charles E. 1951. The Deschutes basin, a report on the water resources. The Governor's Advisory Board on Natural Resources, January 1951. 71 pp. (unpublished)
- Terhune, L. D. B. 1958. The Mark VI groundwater standpipe for measuring seepage through salmon spawning gravel. Jour. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 15: 1027-1063.
- Thwaites, Reuben G. (ed.). 1905. Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition 1804-1806. Dodd, Mead & Co., N.Y., Vol. 3.
- U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. 1956. Fish and wildlife resources of the Rogue River Basin, Oregon. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Serv., Portland, Oregon April 1956. 58 pp. mimeo.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1958. Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States. Part 14. U.S. Geol. Sur. Water Supply Paper 1318.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1963. Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States, October 1950 to September 1960. Part 14. Pacific slope basins in Oregon and lower Columbia river basin. U.S. Geol. Surv. Water Supply Paper 1738. 327 pp.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1965b. Water resources data for Oregon, 1965. Part 2. Water Quality Records. Water Resources Div., U.S. Geol. Surv., Portland, Oregon. 149 pp.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1967. Water resources data for Oregon, 1966. Part 1. Surface water records. U.S. Geol. Surv., Portland, Oregon.
- Van Winkle, Walton. 1914. Quality of the surface waters of Oregon. U.S. Geol. Survey, Water Supply Paper No. 363.
- Vaux, W. G. 1962. Interchange of stream and intragravel water in a salmon spawning riffle. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. 405, 11 pp.
- Wickett, W. P. 1958. Review of certain environmental factors affecting the production of pink and chum salmon. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 15 (5) pp. 1103-1126.
- Wilson, Alfonso, et al. 1967. River discharge to the sea from the shores of the conterminous United States. Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-282, U.S. Geological Surv., Washington, D.C.

## Appendix II, Part 1 Summary of U.S.G.S. Discharge Records, Lower Deschutes River, by Water Year, 1898-1965

			5 Near Madras				35 at Mecca	
her	Total a/	Maximum b/	Minimum c/	Mean <u>d</u> /	Total <u>a</u> / Runoff	Maximum <u>b</u> / Discharge	Minimum <u>c</u> / Discharge	Mean <u>d</u> / Discharge
Year	Runoff	Discharge	Discharge	Discharge	Kunorr	Discharge	Discharge	Discharge
1898								
1899						· · · · · ·		
1907								
1908								
1909								
1910 1911							4	
1912					3,720	8,490	3,300	5,130
1913					3,690	9,410	4,200	5,100
1914					3,650	8,430	3,900	5,040
1915					3,180	7,470	3,470	4,390
1916					3,960	11,700	3,680	5,450
1917					3,770	11,600	4,070	5,200
1918					3,600	9,300 10,300	3,740 3,840	4,970 4,800
1919		•			3,470 3,230	10,100	3,170	4,460
1920 1921					3,980	9,820	3,850	5,510
1922					3,830	10,600	3,760	5,290
1923					3,490	15,200	3,410	4,820
1924	2,980	7,440		4,100	3,040	7,570	3,310	4,190
1925	3,370	10.700	3,350	4,650	3,530	12,200	3,400	4,870
1926	2,920	6,940	3,230	4,030	3,010	7,570	3,200	4,150
1927	3,340	10,500	3,400	4,620				
1928	3,400	8,320	3,540	4,690				
1929	2,900	5,820	3,270	4.010				
1930 1931	2,800 2,600	6,190 6,600	3,230 2,990	3,870 3,590				
72	2,840	8,940	3,060	3,900				
<u>.</u>	2,910	6,400	3,180	4,020				
1934	2,824	7,820	3,260	3,901				
1935	2,988	6,090	3,380	4,127				
1936	3,034	8,280	3,330	4,179				
1937	2,938	9,730	3,290	4,058				
1938	3,461	11,300	3,340	4,761				
1939	2,907	7,770	3,250	4,015				
1940 1941	2,829 3,690	8,960 5,500	3,110 3,090	3,897 3,716	•			
1942	2,866	6,680	3,110	3,958				
1943	3,703	1,330	3,100	5,115				
1944	2,942	6,590	3,160	4,052				
1945	2,811	6,050	3,160	3,883				
1946	3,262	12,000	3,270	4,505				
1947	3,048	6,700	3,370	4,210				
1948	3,265	7,820	3,400	4,497				
1949	3,279	8,720	3,580	4,529				
1950 1951	3,346	7,920	3,610	4,621				
1952	3,986 3,837	11,300 12,700	3,760 3,910	5,506 5,285				
1953	3,667	9,570	3,730	5,065				
1954	3,759	9,430	4,010	5,192				
1955	3,182	5,490	3,760	4,395				
1956	4,089	13,100	3,740	5,632				
1957	3,685	11,000	3,700	5,090				
1958	3,776	13,100	2,440	5,216				
1959	3,317	7,640	3,750	4,581				
1960	3,153	7,430	3,590	4,343			•	
1961	3,132	10,500	3,300	4,326				
1962	3,294	6,470	3,770	4,550				
3 1-∞4	3,394 2,583	8,030 5,660	3,920 3,040	4,688 3,558				
1965	2,563 3,617	15,800	3,040	4,995				

a/ Thousands of acre-feet per year.
 b/ Momentary maximum, in cubic feet per second (cfs).
 c/ Daily minimum, in cfs.
 d/ Cfs

## Appendix II, Part 2 Summary of U.S.G.S. Discharge Records, Lower Deschutes River, by Water Year, 1898-1965

<del></del>		20 at Sherars				O at Moody	
Total a/	Maximum b/	Minimum <u>c</u> /	Mean d/	Total a/	Maximum b/	Minimum <u>c</u> /	Mean d/
KUNDII	Discharge	Discharge	Discharge	KunoII	Discharge	Discharge	Dischar
				4,870	11,700		8,730
						4,100	7,670
							7,870
					22,200		8,800
							6,450
							7,860
					10,800		6,110
					17,900	4,080	7,020
					15,700	4,780	6,690
					11,200	4,300	6,090
				3,600	9,850	3,680	4,980
				5,160	27,000	3,920	7,110
	•				14,500	4,350	6,230
				4,200	17,500	4,080	5,800
				3,950	13,500	4,100	5,460
				3,820	16,900	3,510	5,270
				4,800	14,600	4,200	6,630
				4,730	22,900	4,200	6,530
				4,410	46,600	4,120	6,090
				3,560	8,660	3,670	4,900
					19,200	3,820	5,900
3,420	12,300	3,680	4,730		13,300	3,600	4,710
4,420	32,000	3,860	6,110	4,340	32,400	3,820	6,000
	11,700	3,890	5,910	4,290	11,500	4,040	5,910
3,480	7,060	3,640	4,800	3,450	7,400	3,640	4,770
3,260	8,650	3,530	4,300	3,240	8,550	3,550	4,470
	13,300	3,450	4,240	3,030	15,700	3,380	4,190
3,520	11,200	3,510	4,850	3,520	12,400	3,460	4,850
				3,600	10,060	3,660	4,980
				3,466	13,300	3,620	4,788
					9,400	3,690	4,958
					11,200	3,760	5,158
					13,300	3,810	4,904
				4,507	15,200	3,810	6,225
				3,406	9,760	3,690	4,704
					11,500	3,560	4,672
				3,111	6,400	3,530	4,296
				3,496	13,400	3,560	4,829
				5,113	32,900	3,560	7,063
				3,409			4,696
				3,363	8,760	3,600	4,646
				4,150	25,400	3,760	5,733
				3,802	16,200	3,880	5,252
				4,245	19,000	3,930	5,847
				4,455	19,000	4,180	6,154
		•		4,424	15,200	4,240	6,111
	*.			5,367	19,500	4,410	7,413
				4,694	15,000	4,520	6,466
				4,666	19,700	4,270	6,446
				4,864	15,600	4,550	6,718
				3,916	8,380	4,390	5,409
				5,580	28,900		7,686
				4,565	14,300	4,600	6,305
				4,740	17,900	2,880	6,548
				4,026	9,640	4,280	5,561
			•	3,849	9,960	4,080	5,301
				4,102	34,700	4,200	5,667
				4,080	10,000	4,360	5,636
				4,100	18,600	4,380	5,663
				3,124	6,860	3,350	4,303
				4,869	75,500		
	3,420 4,420 4,290 3,480	3,420 12,300 4,420 32,000 4,290 11,700 3,480 7,060 3,260 8,650 3,070 13,300	3,420 12,300 3,680 4,420 32,000 3,860 4,290 11,700 3,890 3,480 7,060 3,640 3,260 8,650 3,530 3,070 13,300 3,450	Runoff Discharge Discharge Discharge  3,420 12,300 3,680 4,730 4,420 32,000 3,860 6,110 4,290 11,700 3,890 5,910 3,480 7,060 3,640 4,800 3,260 8,650 3,530 4,300 3,070 13,300 3,450 4,240	Runoff   Discharge   Discharge   Discharge   A,870   5,580   5,700   4,940   4,670   5,690   4,420   3,600   3,160   4,270   3,490   4,420   3,490   4,410   3,660   4,730   4,410   3,560   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460   4,270   3,460	Runoff   Discharge   Discharge   Discharge	Runoff   Discharge   Discharge   Runoff   Discharge   Discharge   A,870

Appendix III, Part 1
Monthly Discharges During Execution of the
Lower Deschutes Flow Study, Deschutes River
Gage near Madras (River Mile 100.1),
January 1961 through December 1966

							onth					
Parameter	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Mean	4,318	5,486	5,076	4,350	4,054	4,179	3,979	3,947	3,945	3,980	4,499	4,693
Minimum	3,300	4,450	4,370	4,000	3,970	4,020	3,880	3,880	3,830	3,820	3,770	4,380
Maximum	4,640	8,800	5,410	5,160	4,200	4,400	4,020	4,070	4,120	4,620	5,300	5,320
Mean	4,865	5,263	5,267	5,461	4,298	4,153	4,069	4,120	3,992	4,309	4,802	5,530
Minimum	4,350	4,760	4,900	4,240	4,050	3,870	3,870	3,950	3,900	3,970	4,030	5,050
Maximum	5,180	5,660	5,600	6,100	4,740	4,350	4,220	4,600	4,190	4,740	6,360	5,880
Mean	4,575	6,626	4,902	4,629	4,840	4,048	4,020	4,039	4,081	3,971	4,598	4,395
Minimum		5,240	4,360	4,100	4,100	3,940	3,920	4,000	4,000	3,750	3,840	3,600
Maximum	5,570	7,630	6,620	5,520	5,880	4,150	4,120	4,150	4,360	4,120	5,160	4,860
Mean	3,305	3,094	3,455	3,613	3,554	3,492	3,059	3,064	3,081	3,085	3,521	6,090
Minimum	3,080	3,060	3,200	3,490	3,510	3,460	3,040	3,040	3,040	3,040	3,100	3,100
Maximum	4,330	3,140	3,630	3,670	3,630	3,550	3,120	3,100	3,120	3,120	5,600	15,100
Mean	8,097	8,182	4,744	5,243	4,530	4,307	4,144	4,171	4,047	3,872	4,672	4,645
Minimum	6,260		•	4,180	3,600		3.840	3,920	3,920		4.100	3,520
Maximum	12,300	12,200	6,710	6,800	6,230	5,410	4,590	4,590	4,490	4,450	5,020	6,090
Mean	5,242	5,323	4,567	4,055	3,889	4,039	3,917	3,715	3,841			
Minimum	-	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		
Maximum		•	6,750	4,780		4,600	4,150	•	3,960			
	Minimum Maximum Mean Minimum Minimum Maximum Mean Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum Minimum	Minimum       3,300         Maximum       4,640         Mean       4,865         Minimum       4,350         Maximum       5,180         Mean       4,575         Minimum       4,180         Maximum       5,570         Mean       3,305         Minimum       3,080         Maximum       4,330         Mean       8,097         Minimum       6,260         Maximum       12,300         Mean       5,242         Minimum       3,988	Minimum       3,300       4,450         Maximum       4,640       8,800         Mean       4,865       5,263         Minimum       4,350       4,760         Maximum       5,180       5,660         Mean       4,575       6,626         Minimum       4,180       5,240         Maximum       5,570       7,630         Mean       3,305       3,094         Minimum       3,080       3,060         Maximum       4,330       3,140         Mean       8,097       8,182         Minimum       6,260       5,880         Maximum       12,300       12,200         Mean       5,242       5,323         Minimum       3,988       4,200	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630         Mean       8,097       8,182       4,744         Minimum       6,260       5,880       3,600         Maximum       12,300       12,200       6,710         Mean       5,242       5,323       4,567         Minimum       3,988       4,200       3,410	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670         Mean       8,097       8,182       4,744       5,243         Minimum       6,260       5,880       3,600       4,180         Maximum       12,300       12,200       6,710       6,800         Mean       5,242       5,323       4,567       4,055         Minimum       3,988       4,200       3,410       3,450	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630         Mean       8,097       8,182       4,744       5,243       4,530         Minimum       6,260       5,880       3,600       4,180       3,600         Maximum       12,300       12,200       6,710       6,800       6,230         Mean       5,242       5,323       4,567       4,055       3,889 </td <td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630       3,550         Mean       8,097       8,182       4,744       5,243       4,530       4,307         Minimum<td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630       3,550&lt;</td><td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870       3,950         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120       4,150         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460&lt;</td><td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880       3,830         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070       4,120         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120       3,992         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,950       3,900         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600       4,190         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039       4,081         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000       4,360         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064       3,081         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040       3,040       3,040&lt;</td><td>Minimum Maximum       3,300 4,450 8,800       4,370 5,160       4,000 3,970 4,020 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 3,880 3,880 3,820 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,000 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,000 4,200 4,000 4,200 4,000 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970       3,992 4,309 4,309 3,970 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970 4,740         Mean 4,575 6,626 4,902 4,629 4,840 4,740 4,350 4,220 4,600 4,190 4,740       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120         Mean 3,305 3,094 3,455 3,613 3,554 3,492 3,059 3,064 3,081 3,085 Minimum 3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 Maximum 4,330 3,140 3,630 3,670 3,630 3,550 3,120 3,100 3,120 3,120       3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040</td><td>Minimum Aximum       3,300</td></td>	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630       3,550         Mean       8,097       8,182       4,744       5,243       4,530       4,307         Minimum <td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630       3,550&lt;</td> <td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870       3,950         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120       4,150         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460&lt;</td> <td>Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880       3,830         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070       4,120         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120       3,992         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,950       3,900         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600       4,190         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039       4,081         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000       4,360         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064       3,081         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040       3,040       3,040&lt;</td> <td>Minimum Maximum       3,300 4,450 8,800       4,370 5,160       4,000 3,970 4,020 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 3,880 3,880 3,820 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,000 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,000 4,200 4,000 4,200 4,000 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970       3,992 4,309 4,309 3,970 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970 4,740         Mean 4,575 6,626 4,902 4,629 4,840 4,740 4,350 4,220 4,600 4,190 4,740       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120         Mean 3,305 3,094 3,455 3,613 3,554 3,492 3,059 3,064 3,081 3,085 Minimum 3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 Maximum 4,330 3,140 3,630 3,670 3,630 3,550 3,120 3,100 3,120 3,120       3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040</td> <td>Minimum Aximum       3,300</td>	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040         Maximum       4,330       3,140       3,630       3,670       3,630       3,550<	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,870       3,950         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000         Maximum       5,570       7,630       6,620       5,520       5,880       4,150       4,120       4,150         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460<	Minimum       3,300       4,450       4,370       4,000       3,970       4,020       3,880       3,880       3,830         Maximum       4,640       8,800       5,410       5,160       4,200       4,400       4,020       4,070       4,120         Mean       4,865       5,263       5,267       5,461       4,298       4,153       4,069       4,120       3,992         Minimum       4,350       4,760       4,900       4,240       4,050       3,870       3,950       3,900         Maximum       5,180       5,660       5,600       6,100       4,740       4,350       4,220       4,600       4,190         Mean       4,575       6,626       4,902       4,629       4,840       4,048       4,020       4,039       4,081         Minimum       4,180       5,240       4,360       4,100       4,100       3,940       3,920       4,000       4,360         Mean       3,305       3,094       3,455       3,613       3,554       3,492       3,059       3,064       3,081         Minimum       3,080       3,060       3,200       3,490       3,510       3,460       3,040       3,040       3,040<	Minimum Maximum       3,300 4,450 8,800       4,370 5,160       4,000 3,970 4,020 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 3,880 3,880 3,820 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,000 4,020 4,070 4,120 4,620       3,880 4,620       3,880 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,620 4,000 4,200 4,000 4,200 4,000 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970       3,992 4,309 4,309 3,970 3,870 3,870 3,950 3,900 3,970 4,740         Mean 4,575 6,626 4,902 4,629 4,840 4,740 4,350 4,220 4,600 4,190 4,740       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120       4,180 5,240 4,360 4,100 4,100 3,940 3,920 4,000 4,000 3,750 4,120 4,150 4,360 4,120         Mean 3,305 3,094 3,455 3,613 3,554 3,492 3,059 3,064 3,081 3,085 Minimum 3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 3,040 Maximum 4,330 3,140 3,630 3,670 3,630 3,550 3,120 3,100 3,120 3,120       3,080 3,060 3,200 3,490 3,510 3,460 3,040	Minimum Aximum       3,300

Appendix III, Part 2
Monthly Discharges During Execution of the Lower Deschutes Flow Study,
Deschutes River Gage at Moody (River Mile 1.4)
January 1961 through December 1966

							Mo	nth					
Year	Parameter	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
	Mean	5,373	9,725	7,451	6,160	5,528	5,314	4,635	4,452	4,434	4,546	5,190	5,929
1961	Minimum	4,300	5,600	6,490	5,300	5,340	4,810	4,550	4,390	4,330	4,360	4,390	4,910
	Maximum	6,000	28,400	8,430	7,730	5,810	5,780	4,810	4,550	4,840	4,940	6,560	9,250
	Mean	6,176	6,545	6,599	7,663	5,894	5,238	4,734	4,695	4,513	4,992	5,706	6,711
1962	Minimum	5,250	5,430	5,930	5,970	5.340	4,950	4,560	4,500	4,410	4,590	4,620	6,320
	Maximum	7,950	7,630	7,750	9,550	6,650	5,680	5,010	5,100	4,800	5,770	8,620	7,790
	Mean	5,277	9,052	6,002	6,177	6,099	4,747	4,493	4,451	4,526	4,451	5,224	4,989
1963	Minimum	4,590	5,250	5,400	5,620	5,130	4,620	4,380	4,380	4,410	4,230	4,290	4,530
	Maximum	6,320	16,300	8,300	6,860	7,480	4,980	4,650	4,620	4,890	4,590	6,680	5,370
	Mean	4,378	4,021	4,192	4,512	4,682	4,795	3,597	3,411	3,394	3,385	3,910	13,150
1964	Minimum	3,720	3,810	3,810	4,440	4,440	4,230	3,460	3,350	3,350	3,320	3,380	3,780
	Maximum	5,770	4,560	4,470	4,650	5,190	5,370	4,140	3,520	3,430	3,430	5,740	62,400
	Mean	11,230	10,810	6,121	6,950	6,102	5,330	4,764	4,637	4,514	4,675	5,354	5,195
1965	Minimum	8,050	7,620	4,840	5,350	5,000	4,660	4,510	4,390	4,390	4,330	4,300	4,010
	Maximum	21,800	20,200	8,630	9,310	8,410	6,280	5,150	5,000	5,000	5,150	5,850	6,690
	Mean	6,513	5,980	5,671	5,757	5,311	4,894	4,512	4,135	4,223			
1966	Minimum	4,800	4,920	4,530	4,840	4,920	4,510	4,060	3,920	4,070			
	Maximum	11,300	7,340	7,370	6,850	5,950	5,530	5,020	4,330	4,420			
			-		•	•	•	•					

Appendix IV

Description of Lower Deschutes River Tributaries

Part A. Major Tributaries

		Drainage		Discharge (	cfs)	Annual Discharge	Water Temper	atures (°	F)	Primary
ajor Tributaries a/	River Mile	Area	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	(Ac.ft. per yr.)	Range of	Min.	Max.	Sources
		(sq. mi.)					Monthly Means			
		Ab	ove Study	Area						
PPER DESCHUTES R.	120.6	2,705	919	418	4,790	665,300	42-58	38	64	Runoff & lakes
ROOKED R.	113.75	4,330	1,478	920	8,260	1,071,000	49-58	40	63	Runoff & springs
ETOLIUS R.	111.3	347+	1,483	1,080	7,530	1,074,000	41-49	38	55	Springs
		St	udy Area							
ESCHUTES MAINSTEM	100.1	7,820	4,427	2.990**	15,800	3,205,000	46-56	43	59	
HITIKE CR.	96.8	105	107	32	3,000*	77,300				Runoff
	83.8	550+	461	166	14,000*	334,000				Runoff & springs
HITE R.	46.4	370	433	7.5	13,300	313,500	40-61	32	72	Runoff & glacia
ESCHUTES MAINSTEM	1.4	10,500	5,835	3,380**	75,500	4,224,000 -	42-67	- 33	74	

<sup>\*</sup> approximate

PART B. MINOR TRIBUTARIES

		Sou	rce	Approximate	Approximate	Notes on b	/		
inor Tributaries <u>a</u> /	River Mile		East Side	Drainage Area (sq.mi.)	Discharge Range (cfs)	Stream Discharges	Stream Section	Watershed Type <u>c</u> /	Remarks
nnamed draw	99.7		Х	1	0 - ?	1,A,B	I	I,R,G	
11 11	97.8		X	2	0 - ?	1,A	I	I,R,G	
11 11	94.7		X	1	0 - ?	1,A	II	I,R,G	•
ry Creek	94.3	X		28	0 - 700	2,B	II	G	
ecca Grade Can.	93.1		X	3	0 - ?	1,A	II	I,R,G	
rog Springs Can.	90.6		Х	5	0 - ?	1,A	II	R,I,G	
ROUT CR.	87.2		X	600	0 - 10,000	3,A,B	11	G,I,D,W,R	Some diversion for irrigation
wans Cr.	79.5		X	4	0 - ?	1,B	III	G	
kookum Cr.	78.1	X		10	< 1 - ?	2,B,C	III	G	
ak Cr.	78.0	X		5	0 - ?	1,B	III	G,W	
nnamed draw	75.2	X		1	< 1 - ?	C	III	G,R	
ntoken Cr.	73.0	X		3	0 - ?	2,B	III .	G,W,R	
ove Cr.	72.0		X	8	0 - 500	2,B	III	G,R	
wo Springs Can.	69.0		X	6	0 - 400	2,B	III	G,R,D	
AGLE CR.	64.5	Х		15	0 - 400	3,B	III	W,G,R	Presence of salmonids unverifil
ENA CR.	57.8	X		40	0 - 1,000	3,B	III	G,W,R,D	Anadromous fish use unverified
evil Can.	57.2		X	5	0 - 300	1,B	III	G,R,D,	
APINITIA CR.	54.7	X		70	0 - 2,000	3,A,B	III	D,I,G,W,R	
hicken Springs Can.	52.9		y,	4	0 - ?	1,B	III	G,D,R	
tag Can.	52.5		Х -	14	0 - ?	2,B	III	G,D,R	
aupin Spr.	52.0	<b>X</b>		0	10 - ?	D	III	Town	Town water supply
AKEOVEN CR.	51.4		X	157	0 - 4.000	3,B	III	G,D,R	
nnamed Spr.	50.8	X		0	5 - ?	D	III	G,I,D,R	
ak Spr.	47.5	X		1	80 - 100	A,D	III	G,I,R	Hatchery water supply
inter Water Can.	44.3	· X		7	0 - ?	2,B	IV	G,D	
hicken Springs Can.	43.8	X		3	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G	
UCK HOLLOW CR.	43.0		X	187	0 - 5,000	3,B	IV	G,D,R,I	
lder Cr.	42.3		X	4	9 - ?	2,B	IV	G,R,D	
ak Can.	36.1	X		20	0 - ?	2,B	IV	G,D,R	
ones Can.	34.3		X	18	0 - 1,000	2,B	IV	G,D,R	

<sup>\*\*</sup> before Pelton Dam

#### Appendix IV (continued)

		Sou	rce	Approximate	Approximate	Notes on b/	•			
Minor Tributaries a/	River Mile	West Side	East Side	Drainage Area (sq.mi.)	Discharge Range (cfs)	Stream Discharges	Stream Section	Watershed Type <u>c</u> /	Remarks	
Rattlesnake Can.	30.3		x	3	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D		
Box Elder Can.	26.9		X	2	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D		
Ferry Can.	25.7	Х -		- 6	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,8,0		
Craft Can.	24.1	X		4	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D		
Macks Can.	23.6		X	17	0 - ?	2,B	IV	G,D,R		*
Sixteen Can.	22.0		X	6	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D		
Dry Can.	21.7	Х		3	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D	•	
Bull Run Can.	18.1	X		6	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,R,D		
Unnamed Can.	15.6			3	0 - 600	1,B	IV	G,R,D	•	
Harris Can.	12.2		X	8	0 - 700	2,B ·	IV	G,D,R		
Fall Can.	10.7	X		4	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,D,R		
Burr Can.	9.3	X	12	1	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G, R, D		
Stecker Can.	7.8	Х		3	0 - ?	1,B	IV	G,D,R		
Gordon Can.	4.0		X	10	0 - 1,000	2,B	IV	G,D,R		
Ferry Springs Can.	2.0		X	1	n -?	1,B	IV	G,R.D		

a/ Streams listed in CAPITALS are known to contain resident trout, streams underlined are reported to contain anadromous salmonids.

#### b/ Notes on Stream Discharge:

- 1. Dry practically all year except during period of rapid runoff. Maximum discharges may reach several hundred cfs.
- 2. Usually dry in summer and fall with average winter discharges less than 10 cfs. Maximum discharges during flash floods and rapid runoff can reach several hundred cfs.
- 3. Summer and fall discharges about 2 to 20 cfs, winter and spring discharges usually about 10 to 40 cfs, with yearly maximums around 500 cfs. although periodic flash floods may reach several thousand cfs.
  - A. Irrigation waste water drains through this stream in the amount of 1 to 10 cfs. This waste water is heavily loaded with silt, discoloration and agricultural contaminants such as fertilizer and pesticides.
  - B. Any discharge higher than the seasonal norm will carry heavy silt and turbidity loads.
  - C. Springs maintain a steady, year round "trickle" sized flow to mouth.
  - D. Flow predominantly from springs, maintaining a fairly constant level year-round.
- c/ Watershed types, listed by stream in order of relative area:
  - W Coniferous woodland
  - G Grass and shrub rangelands
  - Cultivated dry land
  - I Cultivated irrigated
  - R Rimrock wasteland

# Appendix V Percentage Distribution of Fish Species Checked from Angler's Creels, Lower Deschutes River, 1961-1965

Species	Percent
Rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Rich.	75.3
Steelhead trout, S. g. gairdneri Rich.	21.3
Chinook salmon, Oncorhynchus tsawytsche Walb.	1.6
Mountain whitefish, Prosopium williamsoni Girard	0.9
Brown trout, Salmo trutta Linnaeus	0.3
Northern squawfish, Ptychocheilus oregonensis Rich.	0.2
Dolly Varden, Salvelinus malma Walb.	0.1
Coho, Oncorhynchus kisutch Walb.	0.1
White sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus Rich.	0.05
Brook trout, Salvelinus fontinalis Mitchill	0.04
Suckers, Catostomus spp.	0.01

Total number of fish examined: 8,235

Appendix VI Summary of Lower Deschutes River Creel Census Data, 1952, 1962-1966; Trout, Steelhead and Salmon Anglers

		1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1952
Trout Anglers:			,				
Anglers checked		1959	1640	1541	818	346	2,261
Fish per angler	ł	1.9	1.6	0.9	1.9	1.9	1.5
Hours per fish		1.8	2.2	4.3	2.4	2.2	2.5
Steelhead Anglers:							
Anglers checked		1587 ъ	/ 1201	1940	765	1498	1,054
Fish per angler	1	$0.2\overline{b}$	/ 0.3 a	/ 0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4
Hours per fish			/ 11.4	19.2	15.2	15.7	9.7
Salmon Anglers:							
Anglers checked		437	129	47	124	87	228
Fish per angler		0.3	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2
Hours per fish		16.0	6.7	14.9	72.9	37.6	15.4

a/ Does not include 37 chinook caught by steelhead anglers.

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{b}/$  A new method of checking was initiated that included some less productive areas as well as a higher percentage of incomplete anglers.

Appendix VII
Summary of Computer Linear Correlation Analyses, Lower Deschutes Flow Study (April 1963 through June 1966)

Run No.	Sect.	Month	Year	Gravel	Cluster No.	Station No.	N	X cfs	Ϋ́ MG/1	Ϋ́ % Sat.	В	R	s <sup>2</sup>	F	Sign. at 5%
0-A1A1-1	A11	03-07	A11	A11	A11	A11	703	4528	6.32		0.0037	0.3603	25.23	104.604	Yes
0-A1A1-1	11	**	1963	11	rt .	11	507	4657	6.65		0.0040	0.3683	31.59	79.231	Yes
0-A1A1-3	11	**	1964	11	. 11	11	707	3919	5.48		0.00002	0.0030	9.57	0.006	No
0-A1A1-4			1965	н	11	11	481	4903	5.81		0.00003	0.0071	11.09	0.024	No
⊕0-A1A1-5	11 .	l†	1966	H ·	Ħ	11	687	4478	6.14		-0.0002	-0.0511	13.15	1.793	No
0 0-A1A2-1	11	11	1965	11	11	*1	481	4903		54.2	-0.0006	-0.0167	899.40	0.133	No
<sup>ຂ</sup> 0−A1A2−2 ພ	11	11	1966	11	11	11	687	4478		56.2	-0.0025	-0.0634	1079.58	2.765	No
20-A1A3-1	n	11	1965	AR		11	263	4661	7.04	,	0.0005	0.1134	10.05	3.398	
0-A1A3-2	11	11	11	. 10	11	11	11	11		65.6	0.0041	0.0998	794.04	2.624	No
1-A1A1	11	**	1963	UND	11	11	425	4638	5.66		0.0020	0.4858	3.58	130.656	Yes
1-A1A2	11	11	1964	11	71	11	633	3930	4.91		0.0002	0.0247	7.07	0.385	No
1-A1A3	11	**	1965	11	11	**	407	4910	5.86		-0.0001	-0.0261	11.00	0.277	No
1-A1A4		11	1966		11	. 11	577	4538	5.37		-0.0003	-0.0697	10.16	2.810	No
1-A2A1	11	11	1963	11	#1	ti	425	4638		56.0	0.0150	0.4019	329.36	81.462	Yes
1-A2A2	**	11	1964	11	ft :	H	633	3930		45.5	0.0014	0.0256	550.26	0.415	No
1-A2A3	**	11	1965	11	11	**	407	4910		54.4	-0.0018	-0.0482	872.92	0.944	No
1-A2A4	11		1966	11	11	1,5	577	4538		49.2	-0.0040	-0.0936	811.90	5.085	Yes
1-A3A1	**	***	1965	AR		11	230	4666	6.97		0.0003	0.0655	10.83	0.982	No
1-A3A2	<u>;</u> 1	##		11	11	Ħ	**	11		64.6	0.0026	0.0576	842.04	0.760	No
2-A1A1	3	A11	A11	UND	11	58B	601	4351	5.26		0.0007	0.2068	8.14	26.767	Yes
2-A1A2	11	11	, н	11	9	11	129	4717	4.24		0.0008	0.3135	7.76	13.844	Yes
2-A1A3	11	11	11 - 4	- 11	*1	A11.	393	4411	4.52		0.0005	0.1401	8.39	7.829	Yes
2-A1A4	A11	11	n	**	11	11	764	4346	5.05		0.0002	0.0624	8.25	2.979	No
2-A1A5	14	***	. 11	. 11	1,3,5	***	1272	4245	6.01		0.0003	0.0743	8.76	7.045	Yes
2-A1A6	3	11 .	11	H .	<b></b>	11	580	4188	6.20		-0.00008	-0.0179	6.70	0.186	No
2-A1A7	A11	- 11	11	11	7,9	11	938	4331	5.18		0.00009	0.0258	8.56	0.624	No
2-A1A8	3	fi	**	u,	11	11	438	4373	4.79		0.00027	0.0757	8.93	2.511	No
3-A1A1	1		*1	A11	A11	A11	494	4309	6.64		0.0003	0.0652	9.55	2.101	No
3-A1A2	2	**	. "	11	e e e	11	578	4067	4.94		0.00006	0.0134	9.10	0.103	No
3-A1A3	3	11	**	**	11 .	11	2040	4228	5.50		0.0005	0.1238	8.09	31.735	Yes
3-A1A4	4	11		11	11	P#	550	4569	4.73		0.0009	0.2257	8.31	29,407	Yes
3-A2A1	<b>1</b>	A11	A11	UND	A11	A11	200	4164	6.21		0.0005	0.1121	9.24	2.519	No
3-A2A2	11	"	11	DIS	11	11	294	4407	6.92		0.000004	0.0008	9.60	0.0002	No
3-A2A3	2	, 11	11	UND	11	**	481	3991	4.71		-0.0002	-0.0553	8.91	1.471	No
3-A2A4	11	11	11	DIS	11	11	97	4445	6.12		0.0006	0.1320	8.29	1.684	No
3-A2A5	3	** *	11	UND	11	11	1854	4173	5.40		0.0004	0.0880	8.10	14.455	Yes
3-A2A6	**	ь н	11	DIS	H ·		186	4781	6.52		0.0014	0.2588	7.13	13.203	Yes
3-A2A7	4	**	111	UND	11 To 10 To		454	4545	4.27		0.0010	0.2746	7.74	36.867	Yes
3-A2A8		11	1f	DIS	n n		96	4686	6.89		-0.00097	-0.2613	6.89	6.890	Yes

								x	-	<u>7</u>	_	-	2		
Run	Sect.				Cluster	Station	¥		-	,	P	R	8	1.	Sign
No.	No.	Month	Year	Gravel	No.	No.		cfs	MG/1	", Sat.					at 5%
3-A3A1	1	03-07	A11	UND	A11	A11	118	4254	6.68		0.0006	0.1185	0.34	1.653	No
3-A3A2	11	11	"	DIS	H .	н :	190	4354	7.15		0.0004	0.0787	10.33	1.172	No
3-A3A3	2	11	11	UND	11	11	289	4140	4.69		0.0001	0.0286	7.63	0.234	No
3-∧3∧4	11	11	11	DIS	41	11	86	4466	6.18		0.0006	0.1301	8.07	1.447	No
3-A3A5	3	11	11 1	UND	31	**	921	4404	5.03		0.0005	0.1256	6.92	14.732	Yes
3-A3A6	11 "	**	11	DIS	**	11	150	4830	6.41		0.0016	0.3078	7.87	15.485	Yes
3-A3A7	4	11	11	UND	11 .	11	244	4815	4.42		0.0003	0.0996	6.49	2.427	No
3-A3A8	11	11 .	**	DIS	H	11	44	4777	6.68		-0.0009	-0.3113	4.76	4.506	Yes
3-8481	1	11	11	UND	**	H - 1	118	4254		61.0	0.0033	0.0759	733.68	0.673	No
3-1412	11	**	**	DIS	n .	17	190	4354		65.6	0.0017	0.0401	827.24	0.302	No
3-A4A3	2	11	tt	UND	H.	**	289	4140		44.5	0.0011	0.0300	650.34	0.258	No
3-A4A4	11	n	11 .	DIS		11	86	4466		58.6	0.0060	0.1440	650.04	1.779	No
							.,.	,		<b>3</b>					
3-A5A1	1	11	Т1	UND	ODD	ALL	107	4228	6.63		0.0005	0.0992	9.38	1.043	No
(Note 1)	11	11	**	11	17	11	101					0.1144	6.99	1.31	No
3-A5A3	2	11	11	11	11	11	201	4210	4.84		-0.0003	-0.0782	6.58	1.225	No
3-A5A5	3	11	11	11	11	11	456	4397	4.87		-0.0003	-0.0729	6.91	2.424	No
3 -A5A7	4	11	11	11	rt.	11	115	4748	4.52		0.0007	0.2364	5.64	6.690	Yes
3-8681	2	11	11	11	7,9	**	117	4205	5.03		-0.0003	-0.0956	4.78	1.061	No
3 -A6A2	11	11	**	DIS	tt ·	11	40	4552	6.15		0.0006	0.1966	4.14	1.528	No
(Note 2)	17	11	11	11	11	11	40.				0.0006	0.1981			
3 -A6A3	2	11	11	UND	1,3,5	11	34	4356	5.96		0.0005	0.0663	12.31	0.141	No
(Note 2)	11	H	. 11	11	ñ .	11	34	4356	5.96						

Note 1: Incorrect observations removed and recomputation made on desk calculator.

Note 2: Recomputations made on desk calculator.

Note 3: First nine runs made with raw data deck (unsorted for surface water, replicated and other anomalous observations).

Key: Sect. No. = Stream Section Number

Gravel = Condition of gravel at sampling site (Undisturbed, disturbed, or artificial redd)

Cluster No. = (1,3,5,7,9 refer to clusters in areas actually used for spawning; 7,9 referring to clusters in deeper water and 1,3,5 referring to clusters in shallower water less than about 1.5 ft. at normal discharges.

N = Number of observations

 $\bar{X}$  = Mean stream discharge in cubic feet per second

 $\bar{Y}$  MG/1 = Mean intragravel dissolved oxygen in MGO $_2$ /1

 $\overline{Y}$  SAT = Mean intragravel dissolved oxygen in percent saturation

B = Slope of line of regression

R = Regression coefficient

 $S^2$  = Variance

F = F-Ratio testing hypothesis that slope of line of regression equals zero.

Sign at 5% - Significant at 5%? Yes if slope of line of regression is signicantly different from zero with 95% probability.

ERRATA No. 1, July 11, 1968:

Page 1-10, change TABLE 1.2.2 to TABLE 1.2.1.

Page 1-67, line 24, change 25 1/2 to 25.5.

Page 1-68, line 3, change 22 1/2 to 22.5; line 5, change access if to access is.

Page 2-9, line 14, change <u>usually recovered</u> to <u>usually re-covered</u>.

Page 2-10, opposite March, change 1% to less than 1%.

Page 2-35, line 8, insert a comma (,) after <u>observed</u> and a semi-colon (;) after <u>efforts</u>.

Page 3-2, line 8, change 1.5 - 0.72 to 1.2 - 0.72.

Page 3-4, title, change Upstream Redd and to Upstream and (i.e., delete Redd).

Page 3-14, change titles so they read (for upper photo) FIGURE 3.2.4 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 504, FEB. 12, 1964 and (for lower photo) FIGURE 3.2.5 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 10 JAN. 27, 1965.

Page 4-17, line 16, change <u>intragravel water</u> to <u>intragravel water in undisturbed</u> gravels.

Page 4-18, line 7, change oxygen varied to oxygen in undisturbed gravels varied.

Page 4-22, add below Figure (FROM STANDPIPES IN UNDISTURBED GRAVEL).

Page 4-23, same as above.

Page 4-24, same as above.

Page 4-25, same as above.

Page 4-26, formula 2 should read  $\bar{y} \pm t_{.05} \sqrt{s^2/n}$ 

Page 4-27, add below table (Standpipes in Undisturbed Gravel).

Page 4-28, add below Figure (FROM STANDPIPES IN UNDISTURBED GRAVEL)

Page 4-30, add below Table (Standpipes in Undisturbed Gravel).

Page 4-37, under Second Series F-ratio, the values 0.94, 2.32, and 2.45 should not be underlined. Under Third Series F-ratio, the value 0.64 should not be underlined.

Page 4-46, change column heading Time to Standard Time.

Page 4-50, line 4, change verticle to vertical.

ERRATA No. 1, July 11, 1968:

Page 1-10, change TABLE 1.2.2 to TABLE 1.2.1.

Page 1-67, line 24, change 25 1/2 to 25.5.

Page 1-68, line 3, change 22 1/2 to 22.5; line 5, change access if to access is.

Page 2-9, line 14, change usually recovered to usually re-covered.

Page 2-10, opposite March, change 1% to less than 1%.

Page 2-35, line 8, insert a comma (,) after observed and a semi-colon (;) after efforts.

Page 3-2, line 8, change 1.5 - 0.72 to 1.2 - 0.72.

Page 3-4, title, change Upstream Redd and to Upstream and (i.e., delete Redd).

Page 3-14, change titles so they read (for upper photo) FIGURE 3.2.4 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 504, FEB. 12, 1964 and (for lower photo) FIGURE 3.2.5 MEASURING SPAWNING GRAVEL CROSS SECTION, STATION 10 JAN. 27, 1965.

Page 4-17, line 16, change <u>intragravel</u> water to <u>intragravel</u> water in undisturbed gravels.

Page 4-18, line 7, change oxygen varied to oxygen in undisturbed gravels varied.

Page 4-22, add below Figure (FROM STANDPIPES IN UNDISTURBED GRAVEL).

Page 4-23, same as above.

Page 4-24, same as above.

Page 4-25, same as above.

Page 4-26, formula 2 should read  $\bar{y} \pm t_{.05} \sqrt{s^2/n}$ 

Page 4-27, add below table (Standpipes in Undisturbed Gravel).

Page 4-28, add below Figure (FROM STANDPIPES IN UNDISTURBED GRAVEL)

Page 4-30, add below Table (Standpipes in Undisturbed Gravel).

Page 4-37, under Second Series F-ratio, the values 0.94, 2.32, and 2.45 should not be underlined. Under Third Series F-ratio, the value 0.64 should not be underlined.

Page 4-46, change column heading Time to Standard Time.

Page 4-50, line 4, change verticle to vertical.

Aney, Warren W., Monty L. Montgomery and Allan B. Lichens, 1967. Lower Deschutes River, Oregon; Discharge and the Fish Environment. Oregon State Game Commission, Portland, Oregon.

ERRATA No. 2, December 24, 1968 (changes underlined):

Page 1-44, 3rd line from bottom, change 1965 to 1966.

1-48, line 12, change species of genera to species or genera.

1-52, last paragraph, capitalize k in kilowatt and kw (4 changes).

1-66, under Data Sources add after 1965 Statewide Angler Survey (unpublished data).

1-68, add after last sentence Some of this frontage which we defined as closed to public access may have some value in its present state if it can provide remote recreation as an unique attraction.

Page 2-9, line 2, change to read ... were found as early 1/ as...
line 12, change two weeks to seven to ten days.
add footnote 1/ In recent years (after 1965) chinook have been reported spawning just below the Regulation Dam prior to September.

Page 2-12, change last line to read (both records in 1965, see also footnote, page 2-9).

Page 2-16, change last sentnece to read This test was not able to show significant differences between the 1964, 1965 and 1966 data.

Page 2-18, line 18, change to ...and sampling methods 1/ may have...

add footnote 1/ In this year only, we marked redd sites at the time of observed spawning. There is a high likelihood that some of these redds were incomplete at the time of marking and the disturbed fish did not return to deposit eggs at the marked redd site.

Page 3-49, in table captions, change July-September to July-February.

Page 3-52, same as above

Page 4-1, line 5, change 1962 to 1962a.

4-49, line 19, delete confidence.
line 20, change intragravel dissolved oxygen...levels of probability
to read mean intragravel dissolved oxygen...levels of tolerance.
last sentence change 3900 to 3,900 and 5300 to 5,300.

4-50 replace entire page.

Page 4-51, line 3, change to read with a probability of 90%, and at 6,000 cfs it would occur with a probability of nearly 99%.

line 2, change 4000 to 4,000 and 5000 to 5,000.

line 10, change 6600 to 6,600.

Page 4-54, change lower caption to read

All dissolved oxygen measurements from standpipes in undisturbed gravel. F-ratios are underlined where the correlations were significant at the 10% level. For formulas used, see Table 4.4.2. a/ As measured by USGS at gage below Pelton Regulation Dam.

b/ April-December.

c/ February-December.

d/ January-June.

14.0							
<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							Lingap
<b>1</b>		경기 (1) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10					
		경기 가장하다 한다고 있다고 있다. 2008년 전 12 11년 1일 11년 12 11년 12 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 1	•				
	등록하는 기술하는 것으로 하는 생활하는 기술하는 것으로 말했다.						
		하는 것으로 통해 보고 있어요. 2012년 - 1일 전 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
		[1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1]					
		하다 하는 사람들이 되었다. 그런 사람들이 되었다. 그런					
		사용하는 10년 1년					
		점점 경화 환화 경독 관심이다.					
		[1] [1] 그는 12 전에는 12 전에는 12 전에 되었다. 12 대로 발표하는 12 전에 12					
		:					
		선생님 아이나는 이 사람이 있다.					
		항송 관련을 다 이름이 말았다.					
						4 (1.5)	
		[] 경기 : [ [ - 1 ] [ -					
		있는 것을 사용되는 사용을 하는 것이다. 그는 사람들은 다른 사람들은 다른 사람들이 다른 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들이 되었다면 하는데 보다 되었다면					
		불급하고 있는데 하고 있다.					
		현실, 보고 있는 경기 회사 전환 경기 기계 등 기계					
		경기에 보고 있는데 기계하다 당하는 것으로 되었다. 기계에 되는 그 사람 생생이 그들은 사용생태를 보고 있다.					
		<u>용결합시험하다 하는 기계 </u>					
		하지 않는 것은 사람이 되었습니다.					
		^^		-			
		그들은 사람이 그 사람들이 보고 하셨다. 생물이 되었는 사람이 있을 수 있었다.					
		부짓 원호 환경 이 선생님			*		
		- ''보는 '' 사람들이 가장 보다 있다. 그런					
		현존 경험으로 생각했다.					